

General Description

The MCP164GX1000 is a custom-designed Power Management Integrated Circuit (PMIC) specifically developed as a high-performance, small-footprint power companion for the Microchip 64-bit RISC-V® Quad-Core Microprocessor PIC64GX1000.

Making use of the on-board embedded EEPROM for default power-up configuration, the device is preprogrammed with the necessary configuration required by the PIC64GX1000. It is available in two memory architecture options: DDR4 (MCP164GX1000AB) and LPDDR4 (MCP164GX1000AA).

These options alleviate the production effort, simplifying the integration task of the PMIC into the design. The MCP164GX1000 also offers flexibility, allowing users to reprogram the IC, in-field or in-circuit, with any desired configuration using the integrated I²C bus, which supports clock rates up to 3.4 MHz. As a safety mechanism, the integrated EEPROM has protection against accidental write operations.

The MCP164GX1000 supports commercial and industrial applications.

The MCP164GX1000 integrates 13 power channels distributed as eight parallelable 1.5A Buck regulators, four 300 mA LDOs, and one low-input/low-output voltage LDO Controller using an external MOSFET.

The eight 1.5A Buck regulators can be operated either independently or in parallel to support higher currents, in groups of up to four. The paralleling technique relies on the matching of the power switches' resistances and does not require the complication of an additional current-sharing loop. Part count and solution footprint are also reduced since all paralleled channels share the same inductor, while the required magnetic volume is the same as equivalent multi-phase architectures.

As a result of the pin arrangement, paralleling up to four channels allows for a total of 6A output current with the recommended layout.

The switching frequency of the Buck channels defaults to 2 MHz, and the switching phases can also be programmed. Furthermore, the switching frequency can be synchronized to an external clock within the 3-5 MHz range. The frequency synchronization technique can achieve zero phase error (after synchronization) between the incoming synchronization clock and the Buck converters' turn-on switching, such that the timing of the switching events can be accurately established.

The buck output voltage setting spans from 0.6V to 1.6V in 12.5 mV increments and from 1.6V to 3.8V in 25 mV increments and can be as accurate as $\pm 0.8\%$ ($V_{FB} \geq 1V$) over temperature. Feedback resistors are internal, thus improving total accuracy (due to superior matching in integrated form) and further reducing part count and solution space.

The four 300 mA high-accuracy ($\pm 1\%$ overtemperature), high-PSRR LDOs can also be cascaded (in groups of two) to the output of a DC-DC channel, thus improving overall conversion efficiency. LDOs are typically dedicated to sensitive analog loads, such as PLL supply rails.

LDOs' output voltages are also programmable from 0.6V to 1.6V in 12.5 mV increments and from 1.6V to 3.8V in 25 mV increments.

The MCP164GX1000 additionally integrates one low-input/low-output high-accuracy LDO Controller, using a small, inexpensive external N-channel MOSFET as a pass device. This solution is intended to provide a clean supply voltage to SERDES lanes. It can do so while maintaining high PSRR, low noise, fast load transient performance, and also achieving scalability for different applications.

The LDO Controller typically post-regulates the output of one (or more, if paralleled) Buck channels to a slightly lower regulated voltage. Protection features are provided by the upstream Buck stage. The output voltage of the LDO Controller is programmable from 0.6V to 1.6V in 12.5 mV increments.

The programming and communication interface is I²C (High-Speed mode i.e. up to 3.4 MHz) with optional support of Packet Error Checking (PEC). An open-drain interrupt pin (nINTO) allows signaling of anomalies to the host MPU.

Although the MCP164GX1000 comes preconfigured, the default power-up voltage values, as well as all the sequencing among power channels, associated delays, and many other settings, can be modified by the user using the embedded EEPROM memory. This allows any differences from typical application use cases can be addressed without the need for dedicated product variants from the factory. This step may be done during prototyping and also at board manufacturing, taking a negligible amount of time in the production flow. Nevertheless, preprogrammed customized parts can be ordered from Microchip to support large-volume applications.

The MCP164GX1000 features two different reset outputs:

- nRSTO_A: The nRSTO_A signal is deasserted (with a user-programmable delay) after all enabled channels have reached their regulation voltage. The nRSTO_A signal is meant to flag to a system supervisor (e.g. housekeeping MCU) that the whole application has started correctly.
- nRSTO_P: The nRSTO_P signal is deasserted (with a user-programmable delay) after a user-defined subset of all enabled channels have reached their regulation voltage. The nRSTO_P signal is meant to drive the DEVRST_N input of PolarFire® FPGAs/SoCs.

The MCP164GX1000 power management settings allow for the implementation of low-power modes commanded by a GPIO pin (MODE input of the MCP164GX1000). Any channel can also be selectively and permanently set in AutoPFM or FPWM, or even turned on/off based on the MODE input.

A programmable, windowed Watchdog Timer with uncommitted open-drain output (nWDO) is also available.

The MCP164GX1000 is available in a 64-pin, 8 x 8 mm VQFN package with an operating junction temperature range from -40°C to +105°C.

Features

- Input Voltage: 2.7V to 5.5V
- Eight 1.5A Buck DC-DC Channels
- Four 300 mA High-Accuracy LDOs
- One High-Accuracy, High-PSRR LDO Controller Using External N-Channel MOSFET (SERDES Lanes Supply)
- ±0.8% Output Voltage Accuracy for Bucks (VDD), for $V_{FB} \geq 1V$
- -1.5%/+1% Output Voltage Accuracy for the LDO Controller, for $V_{FBL} \geq 0.9V$
- ±1% Output Voltage Accuracy for LDOs, for $V_{FBL} \geq 1.8V$
- Directly Parallelable Buck Channels Power Stages – Up to 4 – for a Combined Current Capability Up to 6A
- Tight $R_{DS(ON)}$ Matching of Parallelable Channels for Good Current Sharing
- Minimum Number of Inductors: Paralleled Buck Channels Share the Same Inductor
- Programmable Output Voltage for all Buck and LDO Channels 0.6V to 3.8V – No External Feedback Resistors Required
- 100% Duty Cycle Capability of Buck Channels
- LDO Controller Output Voltage 0.6V to 1.6V/12.5 mV Steps
- Reference Ground (REFGND) Can be Remotely Routed to the Load Ground (Pseudo Remote Sensing)
- Low-Noise Forced-PWM and Light-load High-Efficiency Mode Available (Pin-Selectable or Bit Control)

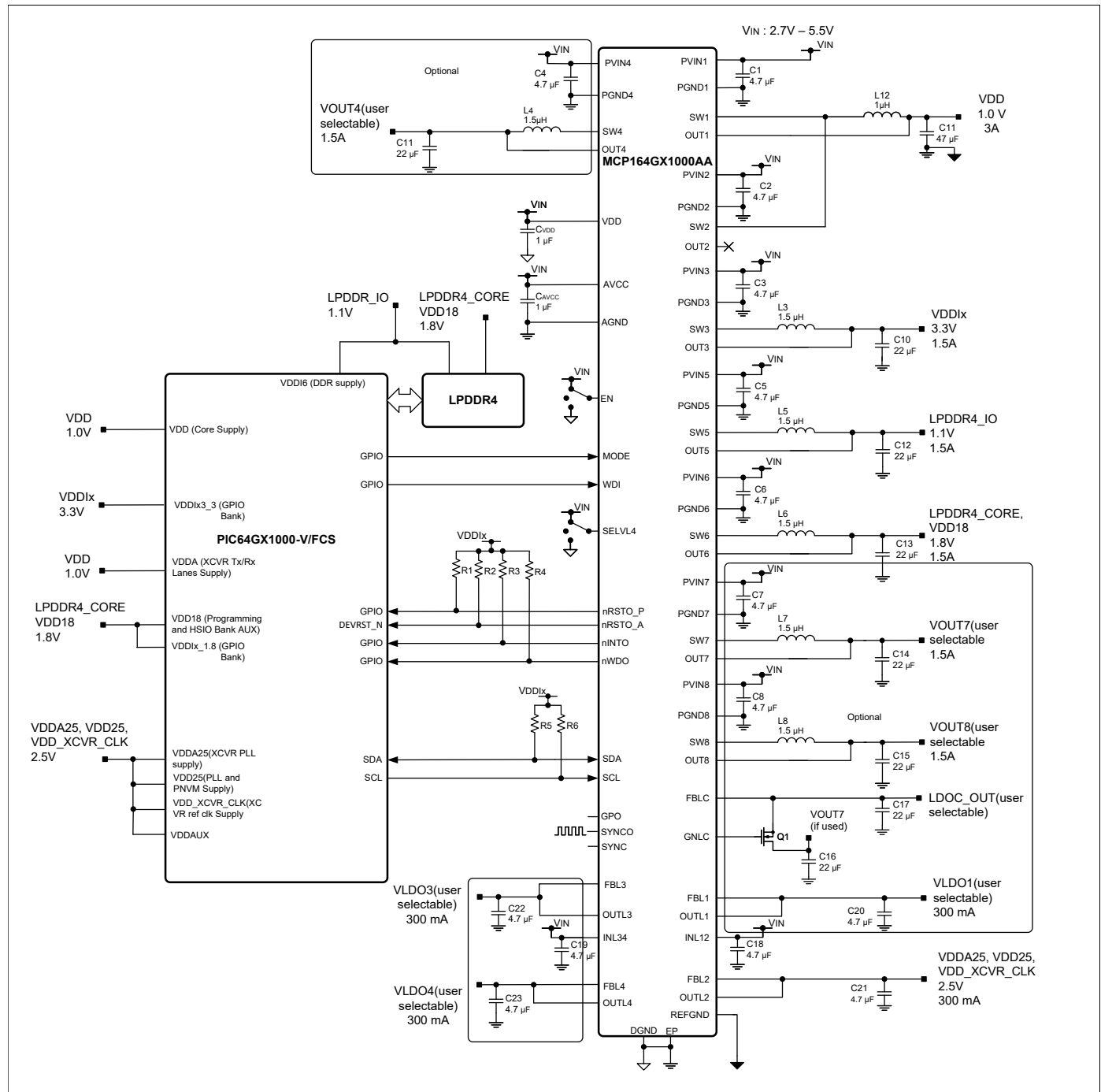
- External Synchronization of Switching Frequency, with Accurate Switching-Events Time Positioning
- Selectable Phase (0°, 90°, 180° or 270°) for Buck Channels
- Global RESET (nRSTO_A) with Programmable Deassertion Delay
- User-Defined RESET (nRSTO_P) with Programmable Deassertion Delay – Ideal for PolarFire FPGA DEVRST_N Interfacing
- 3.4 MHz I²C Interface
- In-Circuit Programmable: On-Board Embedded EEPROM for Default Power-Up Configuration Programming
- EEPROM Write Password Protection
- Dedicated VDD Supply Pin for EEPROM and Interface Allows Programming Without Powering Up the Application
- Reconfigurable During Run Time
- Hiccup Mode Current Limit for Buck Channels (Can Be Disabled)
- Programmable Thermal Early Warning and Thermal Shutdown Protection
- nINTO Pin (Interrupt Flag) With Selectable Interrupt Masking for Each Channel
- 64-Pin VQFN Package, 8 x 8 mm
- -40°C to +105°C Junction Temperature Range

Applications

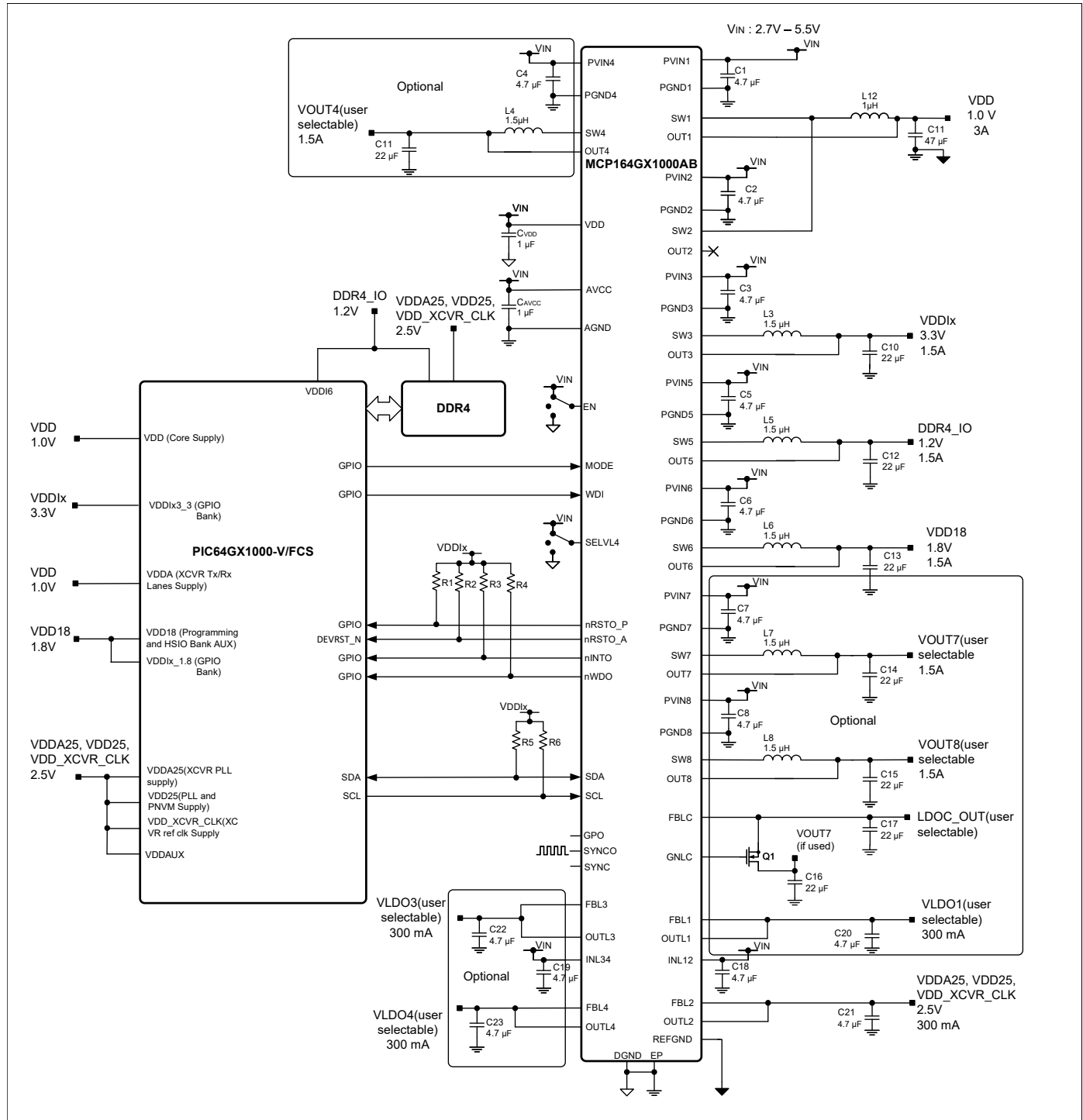
- Microchip 64-bit RISC-V® Quad-Core Microprocessor PIC64GX1000

Typical Application

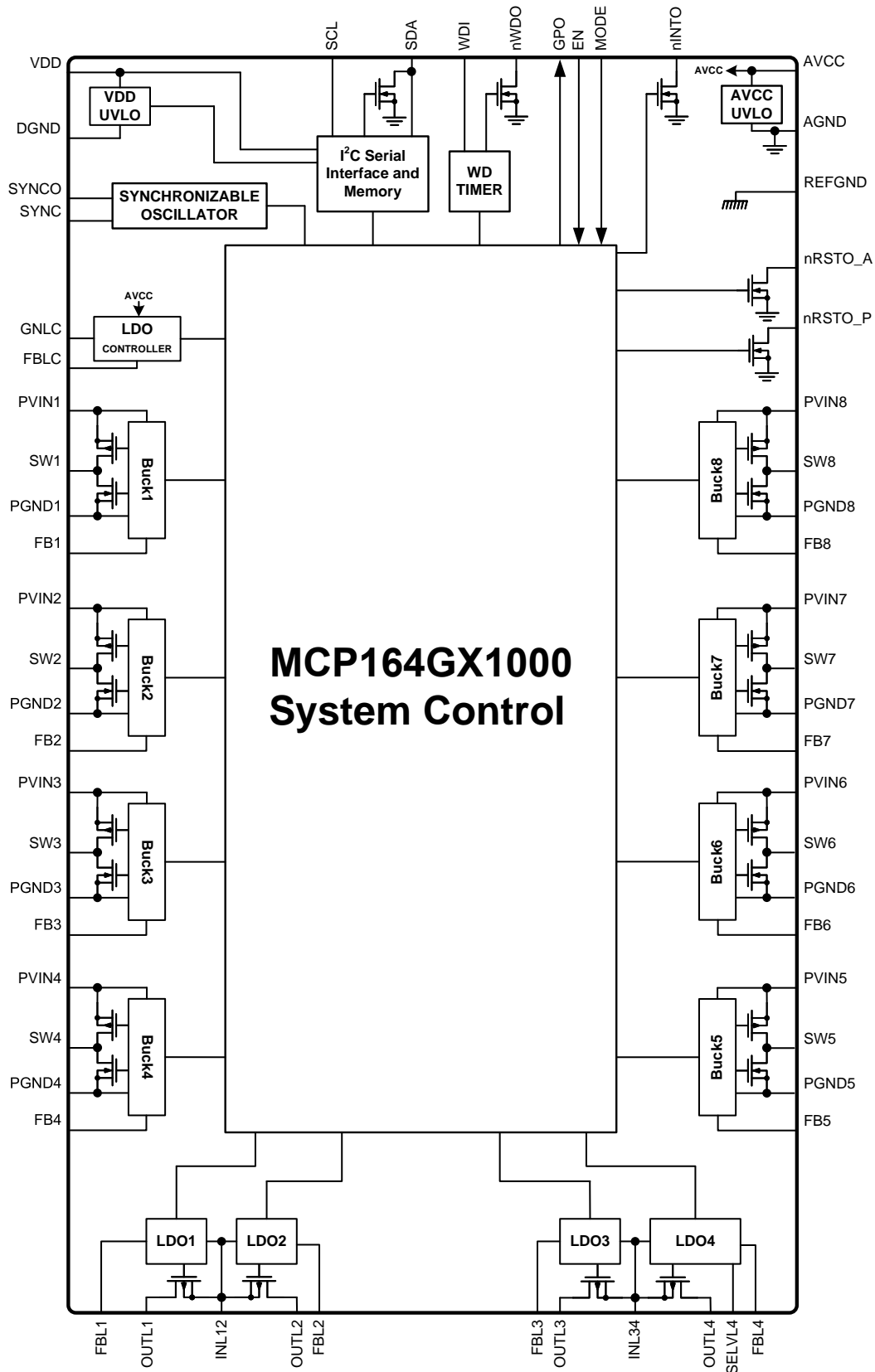
MCP164GX1000AA Typical Application



MCP164GX1000AB Typical Application



Functional Block Diagram



1. Pin Description

| Pin Number | Pin Name | Description |
|------------|----------|--|
| 1 | FB1 | Buck1 Feedback. Connect to VOUT1 for output sensing for Buck Channel 1. Buck1 is always a main channel. |
| 2 | PVIN1 | Power Input Voltage of Buck Channel 1. |
| 3 | SW1 | Switch Node of Buck Channel 1. Internal power MOSFET switches and external inductor connection. |
| 4 | PGND1 | Power Ground of Buck Channel 1. |
| 5 | PGND2 | Power Ground of Buck Channel 2. |
| 6 | SW2 | Switch Node of Buck Channel 2. Internal power MOSFET switches and external inductor connection. |
| 7 | PVIN2 | Power Input Voltage of Buck Channel 2. |
| 8 | FB2 | Buck2 Feedback. Connect to VOUT2 for output sensing of Buck Channel 2 in main operation. Connect to PVIN2, ground or leave floating when Buck2 is defined as replica and paralleled to Buck1. |
| 9 | FB3 | Buck3 Feedback. Connect to VOUT3 for output sensing of Buck Channel 3 in main operation. Connect to PVIN3, ground or leave floating when Buck3 is defined as replica and paralleled to Buck2. |
| 10 | PVIN3 | Power Input Voltage of Buck Channel 3. |
| 11 | SW3 | Switch Node of Buck Channel 3. Internal power MOSFET switches and external inductor connection. |
| 12 | PGND3 | Power Ground of Buck Channel 3. |
| 13 | PGND4 | Power Ground of Buck Channel 4. |
| 14 | SW4 | Switch Node of Buck Channel 4. Internal power MOSFET switches and external inductor connection. |
| 15 | PVIN4 | Power Input Voltage of Buck Channel 4. |
| 16 | FB4 | Buck4 Feedback. Connect to VOUT4 for output sensing of Buck Channel 4 in main operation. Connect to PVIN4, ground or leave floating when Buck4 is defined as replica and paralleled to Buck3. |
| 17 | NC | Not Connected. Leave floating. |
| 18 | FBL1 | LDO1 Feedback. Connect to the point of regulation of the load of LDO1, fed by pin OUTL1. |
| 19 | OUTL1 | LDO1 Output. Decouple OUTL1 to ground with a 2.2 μ F (minimum) ceramic capacitor. |
| 20 | INL12 | Input Voltage for LDO1 and LDO2. Decouple INL12 to ground with a 2.2 μ F (minimum) ceramic capacitor. |
| 21 | OUTL2 | LDO2 Output. Decouple OUTL2 to ground with a 2.2 μ F (minimum) ceramic capacitor. |
| 22 | FBL2 | LDO2 Feedback. Connect to the point of regulation of the load of LDO2, fed by pin OUTL2. |
| 23 | nINTO | Interrupt Output (open-drain). |
| 24 | nRSTO_P | Programmable Reset Open-drain Output. nRSTO_P will be deasserted (high-Z), with a default or user-defined delay, after a user-defined subset of all enabled regulators (which are part of the start-up sequence) have reached their POK thresholds. Typically interfaced to the DEVRST_N pin of PolarFire FPGAs. |
| 25 | nRSTO_A | Global Reset Open-drain Output (default). nRSTO_A will be deasserted (high-Z), with a default or user-defined delay, after all enabled regulators (which are part of the start-up sequence) have reached their POK thresholds. |
| 26 | NC | Not Connected. Leave floating. |
| 27 | FBL3 | LDO3 Feedback. Connect to the point of regulation of the load of LDO3, fed by pin OUTL3. |
| 28 | OUTL3 | LDO3 Output. Decouple OUTL3 to ground with a 2.2 μ F (minimum) ceramic capacitor. |
| 29 | INL34 | Input Voltage for LDO3 and LDO4. Decouple INL34 to ground with a 2.2 μ F (minimum) ceramic capacitor. |
| 30 | OUTL4 | LDO4 Output. Decouple OUTL4 to ground with a 2.2 μ F (minimum) ceramic capacitor. |

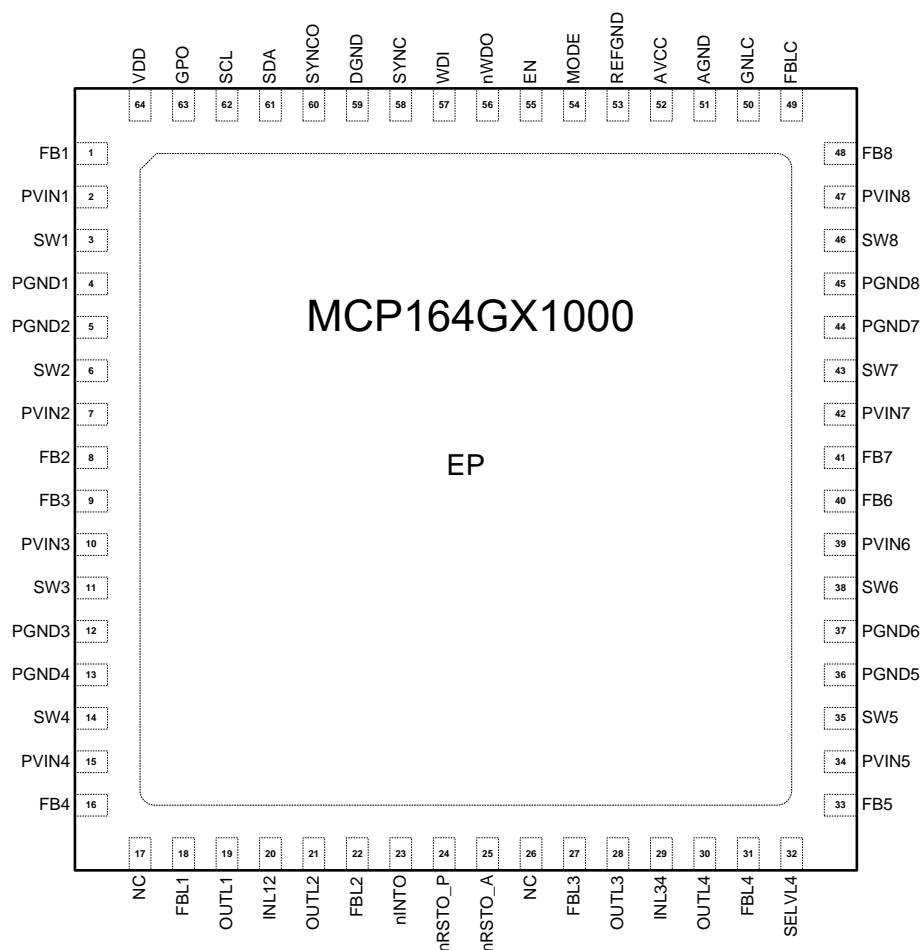
Pin Description (continued)

| Pin Number | Pin Name | Description |
|------------|----------|---|
| 31 | FBL4 | LDO4 Feedback. Connect to the point of regulation of the load of LDO4, fed by pin OUTL4. |
| 32 | SELVL4 | LDO4 Voltage Selection Pin. If configured appropriately, this pin selects between 1.8V and 3.3V on LDO4. Used for dual-voltage SD Card support. Do not leave floating. |
| 33 | FB5 | Buck5 Feedback. Connect to VOUT5 for output sensing of Buck Channel 5. Buck5 is always a main channel. |
| 34 | PVIN5 | Power Input Voltage of Buck Channel 5. |
| 35 | SW5 | Switch Node of Buck Channel 5. Internal power MOSFET switches and external inductor connection. |
| 36 | PGND5 | Power Ground of Buck Channel 5. |
| 37 | PGND6 | Power Ground of Buck Channel 6. |
| 38 | SW6 | Switch Node of Buck Channel 6. Internal power MOSFET switches and external inductor connection. |
| 39 | PVIN6 | Power Input Voltage of Buck Channel 6. |
| 40 | FB6 | Buck6 Feedback. Connect to VOUT6 for output sensing of Buck Channel 6 in main operation. Connect to PVIN6, ground or leave floating when Buck6 is defined as replica and paralleled to Buck5. |
| 41 | FB7 | Buck7 Feedback. Connect to VOUT7 for output sensing of Buck Channel 7 in main operation. Connect to PVIN7, ground or leave floating when Buck7 is defined as replica and paralleled to Buck6. |
| 42 | PVIN7 | Power Input Voltage of Buck Channel 7. |
| 43 | SW7 | Switch Node of Buck Channel 7. Internal power MOSFET switches and external inductor connection. |
| 44 | PGND7 | Power Ground of Buck Channel 7. |
| 45 | PGND8 | Power Ground of Buck Channel 8. |
| 46 | SW8 | Switch Node of Buck Channel 8. Internal power MOSFET switches and external inductor connection. |
| 47 | PVIN8 | Power Input Voltage of Buck Channel 8. |
| 48 | FB8 | Buck8 Feedback. Connect to VOUT8 for output sensing of Buck Channel 8 in main operation. Connect to PVIN8, ground or leave floating when Buck8 is defined as replica and paralleled to Buck7. |
| 49 | FBLC | LDO Controller Feedback. Connect to the point of regulation of the load, which is connected to the source of the external N-channel MOSFET. The typical load of the LDO Controller will be the SERDES lanes core rail of the FPGA. |
| 50 | GNLC | LDO Controller Gate. Connect to the gate of the external N-channel MOSFET. |
| 51 | AGND | Analog Ground for control section. AGND is also the return for the LDO Controller. |
| 52 | AVCC | Analog Supply Voltage for control section (2.7V to 5.5V). Locally decouple pin AVCC to pins AGND and REFGND with a 1 μ F (minimum) ceramic capacitor. AVCC is also the supply voltage for the gate drive of the LDO Controller. |
| 53 | REFGND | Reference Ground. All reference voltages are returned to this pin. For best regulation accuracy, route REFGND free from any parasitic voltage drops up to the grounding point of the load. |
| 54 | MODE | Buck channels high-efficiency light-load mode selection pin. Drive this pin HIGH to force FPWM operation. Leave floating or connect to ground to enable AutoPFM. MODE is internally pulled down through a 100 k Ω resistor. |
| 55 | EN | Enable input. Set EN to HIGH to turn on the power channels. Set LOW to turn power channels off. |
| 56 | nWDO | Watchdog Output (open drain). |
| 57 | WDI | Watchdog Input. |

| Pin Description (continued) | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|--|
| Pin Number | Pin Name | Description |
| 58 | SYNC | External Synchronization pin. A reference clock frequency can be provided externally to the SYNC pin, resulting in the switching frequency of the Buck regulators being ½ of the SYNC frequency. Feeding SYNC with an external clock will also cause the Buck channels to operate in CCM mode (aka FPWM), regardless of the MODE selection pin (unless masked by configuration). SYNC is internally pulled down to DGND through a 100 kΩ resistor. |
| 59 | DGND | Digital Ground. Return for I ² C interface. |
| 60 | SYNCO | Programmable SYNChronization Output pin. When enabled, this pin provides a square wave which can be used to synchronize other DC-DC converters in the system. |
| 61 | SDA | I ² C Interface Serial Data. |
| 62 | SCL | I ² C Interface Serial Clock. |
| 63 | GPO | General Purpose Output. |
| 64 | VDD | Digital Supply Voltage for EEPROM memory, I ² C interface, and volatile registers. VDD can be applied independently from all other supply rails. Decouple VDD to DGND with a 1 μF (minimum) ceramic capacitor. |
| — | EP | Exposed Pad. Connect to a ground plane with vias to ensure good thermal properties. |

1.1. Package Type

Figure 1-1. 64-Lead 8x8x0.9 mm VQFN (KCX) – Top View



2. Functional Description

2.1. Buck Channels and Related External Components

The MCP164GX1000 integrates eight parallelable 1.5A Buck regulators that can be operated in parallel. These Buck regulators can function independently or be paralleled in groups of up to four to support higher currents. The paralleling technique relies on the matching of the power switches' resistances and does not require the complication of an additional current sharing loop. Part count and solution footprint are also reduced since all paralleled channels share the same inductor, while the required magnetic volume is the same as equivalent multi-phase architectures. As a result of the pin arrangement, paralleling up to four channels allows for a total of 6A output current with the recommended layout.

The MCP164GX1000 Buck channels are based on a peak-current-mode control architecture and have internal frequency compensation for the voltage regulation loop. The slope compensation is optimized for inductors in the 1 μ H to 2.2 μ H range. A minimum output capacitor of 22 μ F is required for stable operation. Output capacitance can be increased if necessary; however, the maximum output capacitance value should be limited to avoid engaging Hiccup mode overcurrent protection during the initial soft-start ramp and during DVS operation.

The recommended input decoupling capacitance on each Buck channel is 4.7 μ F.

The Buck channels can operate either in Forced PWM mode (Continuous Inductor Current mode), where the inductor current is allowed to go negative, or in Automatic PFM mode, where the inductor current is not allowed to go negative through Zero-Current Detection (ZCD) and diode emulation of the low-side MOSFET.

The switching frequency in Forced PWM mode is nominally 2 MHz and can be displaced through I²C by $\pm 16.5\%$ to prevent interference with other sensitive system blocks.

For the MCP164GX1000, parallel operation is constrained to Buck channels placed on the same side of the device. Buck channels placed on opposite sides cannot be connected in parallel. Therefore, the two separate parallel groups are Buck1-to-Buck4 and Buck5-to-Buck8. Buck1 and Buck5 are always either independent or MAIN.

2.2. LDO Channels with Forced Bypass Mode and Related External Components

The MCP164GX1000 integrates four 300 mA high-accuracy ($\pm 1\%$ over temperature, for $V_{FB} \geq 1.8V$), high-PSRR LDOs. The LDOs can also be cascaded (in groups of two) to the output of a DC-DC channel, thus improving overall conversion efficiency. LDOs are typically dedicated to sensitive analog loads such as PLL supply rails.

The LDOs' output voltages are also programmable from 0.6V to 1.6V in 12.5 mV increments and from 1.6V to 3.8V in 25 mV increments.

2.2.1. LDO Mode Operation

The MCP164GX1000 LDOs are designed for operation with low-ESR ceramic output capacitors of 2.2 μ F (minimum value) for loads up to 150 mA, and of 4.7 μ F (minimum value) for loads up to 300 mA. The total output capacitance should not exceed 20 μ F.

The LDOs can be used with an input voltage (INL) less than or equal to the voltage at pin AVCC. As such, they can operate as post-regulators cascaded to a buck output, if its output voltage is programmed above 2.7V.

2.2.2. Forced Bypass Mode Operation

The forced bypass operation of LDOs can change the functionality of the LDOs into four additional software-controlled load switches. Forced Bypass mode is enabled by setting bit FBYPM (default is '0' = normal LDO mode).

When the FBYPM is set, the LDO is programmed to deliver a 5.25V output voltage to the load (the LDO will always operate in dropout). However, if for any reason the input voltage INLxx overshoots above 5.25V, the output of the LDO will try to regulate at 5.25V, thus protecting the load from overvoltage.

2.2.3. LDO4 with External Voltage Selection (SELVL4 Pin)

LDO4 features a dedicated pin (SELVL4) to control its output voltage between 1.8V and 3.3V. This is done to implement support for dual-voltage SD Cards.

The SELVL4 can be changed on-the-fly during run time.

[LDO4 with External Voltage Selection \(SELVL4 Pin\)](#) summarizes the mode of operation of LDO4 depending on the configuration bits ENSELVL4, POLSELV/FBYPM, and SELVL4 pin logic level.

Table 2-1. LDO4 Functionality vs. NVM_ENSELVL4, POLSELV/FBYPM, SELVL4.

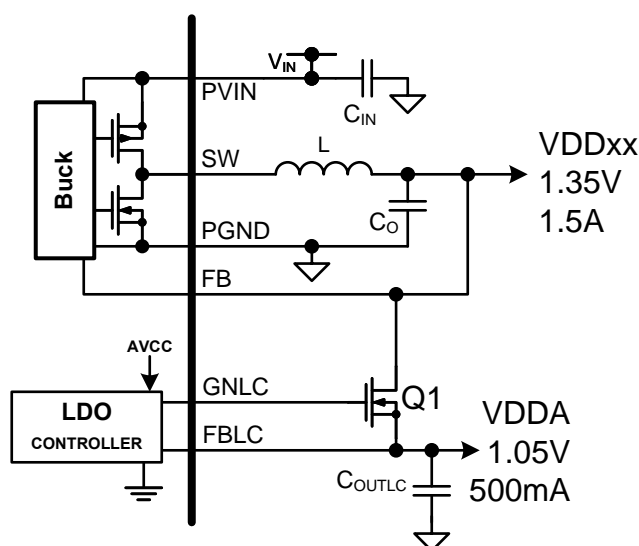
| NVM_ENSELVL4 | POLSELV/FBYPM | SELVL4 Pin | VOUT LDO4 | SELVL4S Status Bit |
|--------------|---------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 0 | 0 | Don't care | From VSET[7:0] | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | Don't care | Forced Bypass mode | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 3.3V | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1.8V | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1.8V | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 3.3V | 1 |

2.3. LDO Controller and Related External Components

The LDO Controller is intended to drive an external N-channel MOSFET (Q1 in the figure below). There is no charge pump for gate overdrive, and the turn-on of the external MOSFET is based only on its gate threshold voltage and the available supply voltage (AVCC).

The LDO Controller output voltage (sensed at FBLC) is programmable from 0.6V to 1.6V in 12.5 mV increments.

Figure 2-1. LDO Controller Concept



The drain of the external MOSFET Q1 is connected to the output of one of the Buck channels. This can either be a dedicated or a shared output. In the first case, the output voltage of the front-end Buck can be optimized for the best efficiency and performance. In the second case, efficiency

optimization may not be possible, and the user must ensure that the LDO Controller output rail sequencing is compatible with the shared Buck output (i.e. the LDO Controller is turned on after the shared Buck output and turned off before the shared Buck output or at least at the same time).

Possible external MOSFETs Q1 for the LDO Controller are listed in the [LDO Controller External MOSFET Selection](#) chapter.

Overload protection for the LDO Controller channel is supported by the Buck channel, which powers the input of the LDO Controller (external MOSFET drain). The LDO Controller does not have any autonomous overcurrent protection.

For safety and robustness against short-circuits on the LDO Controller output, the Hiccup mode protection of the Buck feeding the LDO Controller should never be disabled; otherwise, excessive power dissipation across the external MOSFET may result.

The MCP164GX1000 LDO Controller is designed for operation with low-ESR ceramic output capacitors of 4.7 μF (minimum value) for loads up to 300 mA, and 22 μF (minimum value) for loads up to 1.5A. The total output capacitance should not exceed 120 μF .

2.4. Main Oscillator with External Synchronization

The MCP164GX1000 dedicated synchronizable oscillator generates the switching frequencies and phases for all DC-DC channels.

In free-running mode, the oscillator frequency is nominally 8 MHz (supporting selectable 4-phase operation of the Bucks). Each Buck runs at 2 MHz, and its turn-on switching can be programmed to 0°, 90°, 180° or 270° phase-shift.

The oscillator always starts on its own free-running frequency. In the absence of external frequency synchronization fed at SYNC, FSD[1:0] bits may shift the oscillator free-running frequency as soon as the volatile registers become operational. Until then, FSD[1:0] = 00.

The oscillator can be externally synchronized to an external clock fed at pin SYNC. This clock will typically be generated by a GPIO of the FPGA/MPU or the housekeeping MCU and could also be spread-spectrum modulated.

As soon as the SYNC signal is detected, the oscillator frequency is locked to the SYNC frequency. Therefore, the external synchronization used in the MCP164GX1000 falls into the category of PLL-based techniques.

When the SYNC signal disappears, the PLL filter is slowly reset, and the controlling voltage for the oscillator frequency seamlessly decays towards the free-running value.

2.5. Control Signals and Power States

2.5.1. Interfacing Signals

The MCP164GX1000 is interfaced to the system supervisor by means of I²C interface pins. The I²C interface supporting the High-Speed mode (Hs-mode) data transfer with a bit rate up to 3.4 Mbit/s, as described in the official I²C standard, with optional support of Packet Error Checking (PEC). The I²C interface is always accessible, even in the OFF state, as long as the VDD pin is powered and above its UVLO Threshold. AVCC UVLO is irrelevant to I²C interface operation. Further details about the I²C interface of the MCP164GX1000 are given in the [I²C Interface Description](#) section.

2.5.2. nRSTO_A, nRSTO_P, nINTO

The MCP164GX1000 features two different reset outputs:

- nRSTO_A: The nRSTO_A signal is deasserted (with a user-programmable delay) after all enabled channels have reached their regulation voltage. The nRSTO_A signal is meant to flag to a system supervisor (e.g. housekeeping MCU) that the whole application has been correctly started.

- **nRSTO_P**: The nRSTO_P signal is deasserted (with a user-programmable delay) after a user-defined subset of all enabled channels have reached their regulation voltage. The nRSTO_P signal is meant to drive the DEVRST_N input of PolarFire FPGAs/SoCs.

The nINTO pin is an active-low, open-drain interrupt output pin. The nINTO pin goes low every time a fault is detected, and the corresponding interrupt masking bit is cleared, thus signaling any anomalies to either the FPGA/FPGA SoC or to a host MCU/MPU.

The interrupt is maskable for each channel.

2.5.3. GPO Output

The MCP164GX1000 also provides a general-purpose output pin, which can be used in two ways depending on its NVM_ENABLE bit setting:

1. **NVM_ENABLE = 1**: GPO is used as an auxiliary command for an external power stage during turn-on/off sequences.
In this mode, GPO will be asserted during the start-up sequence and deasserted during the turn-off sequence in a similar way as other power channels.
In any case, GPO does NOT influence the assertion/deassertion of nRSTO_A/nRSTO_P.
The assertion polarity (asserted level = HIGH or LOW) can be controlled by the GPOPOL bit. Therefore, it is possible to have the GPO pin starting HIGH or LOW at the beginning of the start-up sequence and to have GPO toggle to the opposite level during start-up (if ENABLE = 1).
If ENABLE = 1, during the turn-off sequence, the GPO will toggle at the deassertion level at the time programmed by its OFFDLY[5:0] bits.
In this mode, it is recommended NOT to change ENABLE and/or GPOPOL in the volatile shadow registers during run time, or to restore them to their default values prior to initiating a turn-off sequence.
2. **NVM_ENABLE = 0**: GPO is only activated by the user during run time i.e. after the start-up sequence, through interface commands that overwrite the ENABLE and/or the GPOPOL bits.

The user is responsible for ensuring that ENABLE = 0 at the beginning and during the turn-off sequence to avoid unwanted potential toggling of GPO at the programmed OFFDLY[5:0].

2.5.4. Programmable Watchdog Timer and WDI, nWDO Pins

The Watchdog Timer (WDT) functionality can be chosen as a basic GPIO-cleared WDI/nWDO Watchdog Timer (NVM_WDMODE = 0, EEPROM only bit) or a more complex, interface-cleared internal WDT with WDI transitions count and hardware reset and restart (NVM_WDMODE = 1).

Before the watchdog can run, the NVM_WDEN/WDEN bit must be set. This applies to both modes of operation.

The need for two different modes arises because:

- For **NVM_WDMODE = 0**, it is assumed that the host does NOT have an embedded watchdog, or the embedded watchdog is redundant. In this case, the WDI pin is driven by a host GPIO which is toggled intentionally by software. In this scenario, the transition of WDI is a sign of system good health (software is running and periodically toggling WDI). The lack of WDI transition within the programmed time window is a symptom of the software being stuck.
- For **NVM_WDMODE = 1**, it is assumed that the host has already an embedded watchdog which can assert a software reset. In this case, WDI will be toggled because of a host watchdog reset assertion. Therefore, in this scenario, the transition of WDI means that the software is NOT running properly. If WDI is repeatedly triggered, this is a sign of a malfunction that cannot be recovered by only resetting the software, and therefore, a full hardware reset is invoked.

Additional information regarding Watchdog Timer modes can be found in [WDI/nWDO Watchdog Timer Modes](#).

2.5.5. MODE Pin and Low-Power/Standby Mode Control

The MODE pin is typically used to switch the MCP164GX1000 between a high-performance mode (Forced PWM) and a low-power mode (AutoPFM).

As a note of caution, when the MODE pin/bit is changed, the output voltage of the regulator may also change (dictated by the VSET0/VSET1 values). Each VSET register corresponds to an imposed mode of operation (VSET0 = AutoPFM, VSET1 = FPWM).

The MODE pin features programmable polarity, which is defined by an EEPROM bit (NVM_INVMODEP, Inversion of MODE Pin). The MODE pin polarity is defined by the hardware configuration and therefore it is only allocated in EEPROM.

It is possible to override the external MODE pin command for every regulator. This is done by setting the MODEPMSK bit. When MODEPMSK is '0', the MODE pin (external command) will have an effect on the corresponding regulator. If MODEPMSK = 1, the external MODE command is disabled and the operation of the regulator will be determined by bit MODEB bit.

This way, it is possible to force some regulators to always operate in a certain mode, regardless of the MODE pin, and/or assign their mode control to software commands only, such that it is possible to activate or suspend external MODE control during run time.

The control interdependencies of the MODE pin are outlined in the following table:

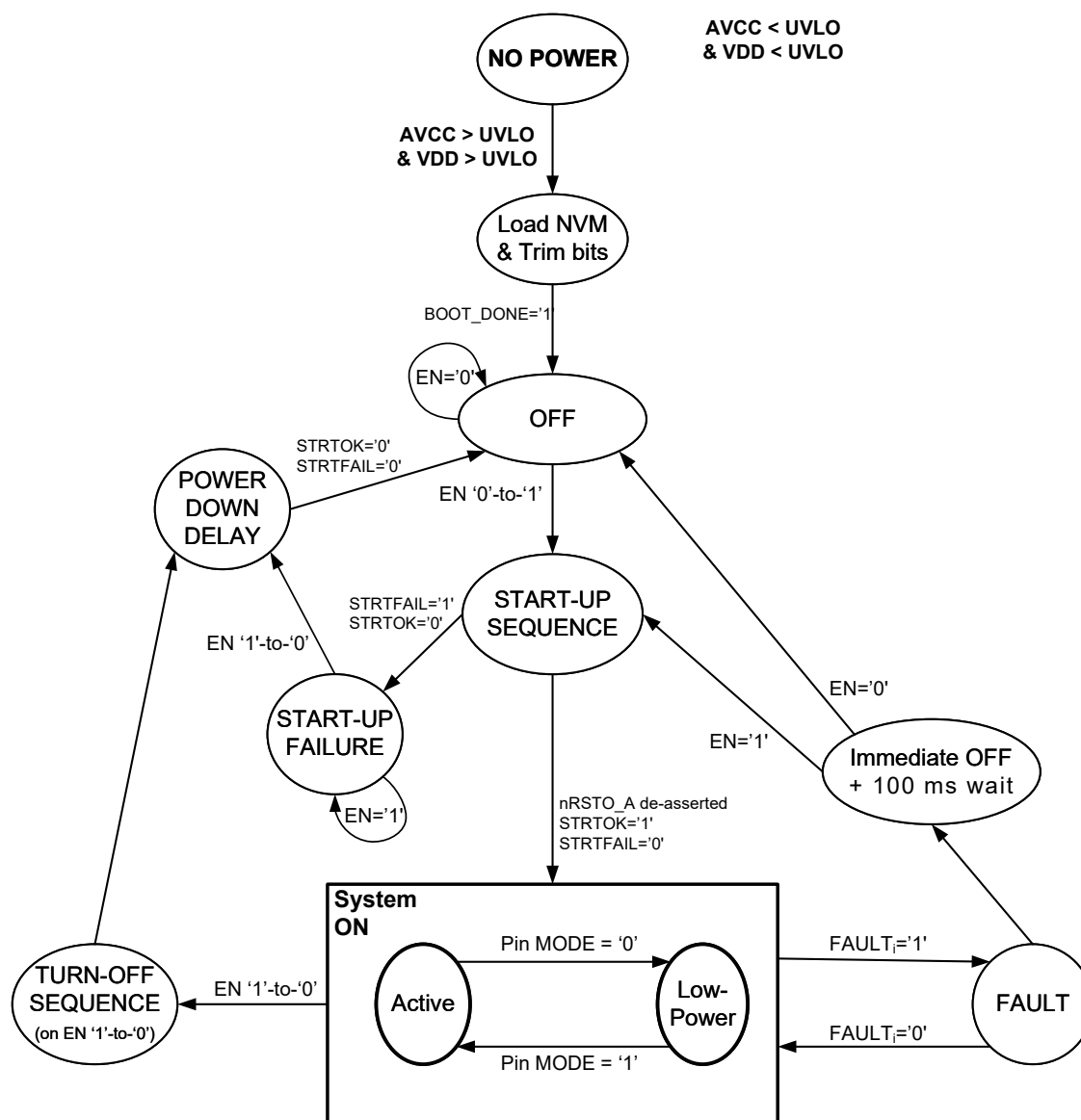
Table 2-2. MODE Pin Configuration

| MODE Pin | INVMODEP bit | MODEPMSK bit | MODEB | Output Voltage Determined by: | Operation Mode |
|------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| LOW | 0 | 0 | Irrelevant | VSET0[7:0] | AutoPFM |
| LOW | 1 | 0 | Irrelevant | VSET1[7:0] | FPWM |
| HIGH | 0 | 0 | Irrelevant | VSET1[7:0] | FPWM |
| HIGH | 1 | 0 | Irrelevant | VSET0[7:0] | AutoPFM |
| Irrelevant | Irrelevant | 1 | 0 | VSET0[7:0] | AutoPFM |
| Irrelevant | Irrelevant | 1 | 1 | VSET1[7:0] | FPWM |

The MODE pin also allows the user to disable desired regulators using DISMODE0 and DISMODE1 bits. By doing so, the power consumption can be further decreased. Please note that when regulators are disabled using the MODE pin, no sequencing or active discharge will be activated, but the start up of the disabled regulators will be achieved as described by the corresponding ONSR bits.

2.5.6. Power States Definitions

Figure 2-2. Finite State Machine (FSM) States Diagram for MCP164GX1000

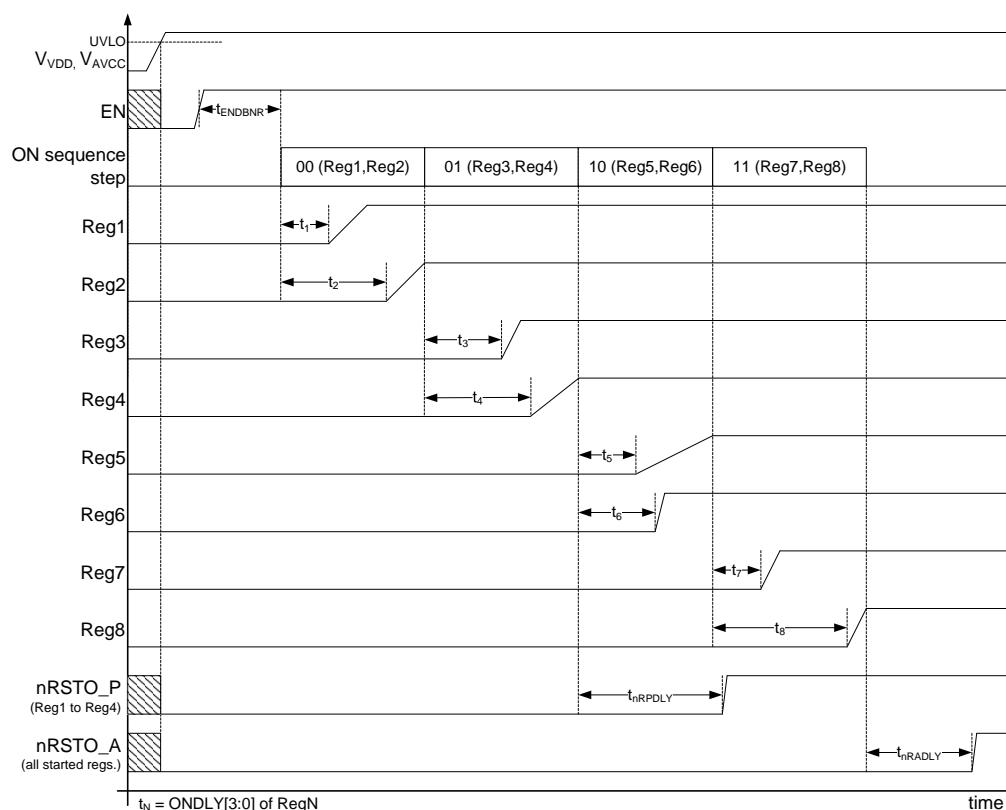


The process by which the MCP164GX1000 exits the OFF state and enters the other possible power states is defined as the Power-Up Sequence, which is described in the relevant [Power-Up/Power-Down Sequences and Timings](#) section.

2.6. Power-Up/Power-Down Sequences and Timings

2.6.1. Typical Power-up Sequence and Timing

Figure 2-3. Turn-On Sequence Timing Diagram Example



Where:

- t_1 to t_8 – are programmable turn-on delays within each sequence step and configured by the ONDLY[3:0] bits
- t_{ENDBNR} – defines the debounce time for the L-to-H (rising) edge (or initial H status upon AVCC and VDD UVLO release) and is configured by the ENDBNR[2:0] bits
- t_{nRPDLY} – represents the deassertion delays for nRSTO_P and is programmed through the nRPDLY[3:0] bits
- t_{nRADLY} – represents the deassertion delays for nRSTO_A and is programmed through the nRADLY[3:0] bits

For the MCP164GX1000, a turn-on (start-up) sequence is typically initiated by EN going HIGH (L-to-H transition).

If EN is connected to VIN and VIN is ramped up, crossing the AVCC and VDD UVLO thresholds, the turn-on sequence will be started.

EN pin transitions (or initial H status upon AVCC and VDD UVLO release) are always deglitched in the analog domain (typically 5-10 μ s).

Furthermore, the EN pin transitions (or initial H status upon AVCC and VDD UVLO release) are debounced digitally by an internal programmable timer.

The timing diagram above exemplifies the turn-on sequence.

2.6.2. Power-Up Sequence Programming and Flowchart

Figure 2-4. Start-Up Flowchart, Part 1 (ONSEQ[1:0] = '00' and '01')

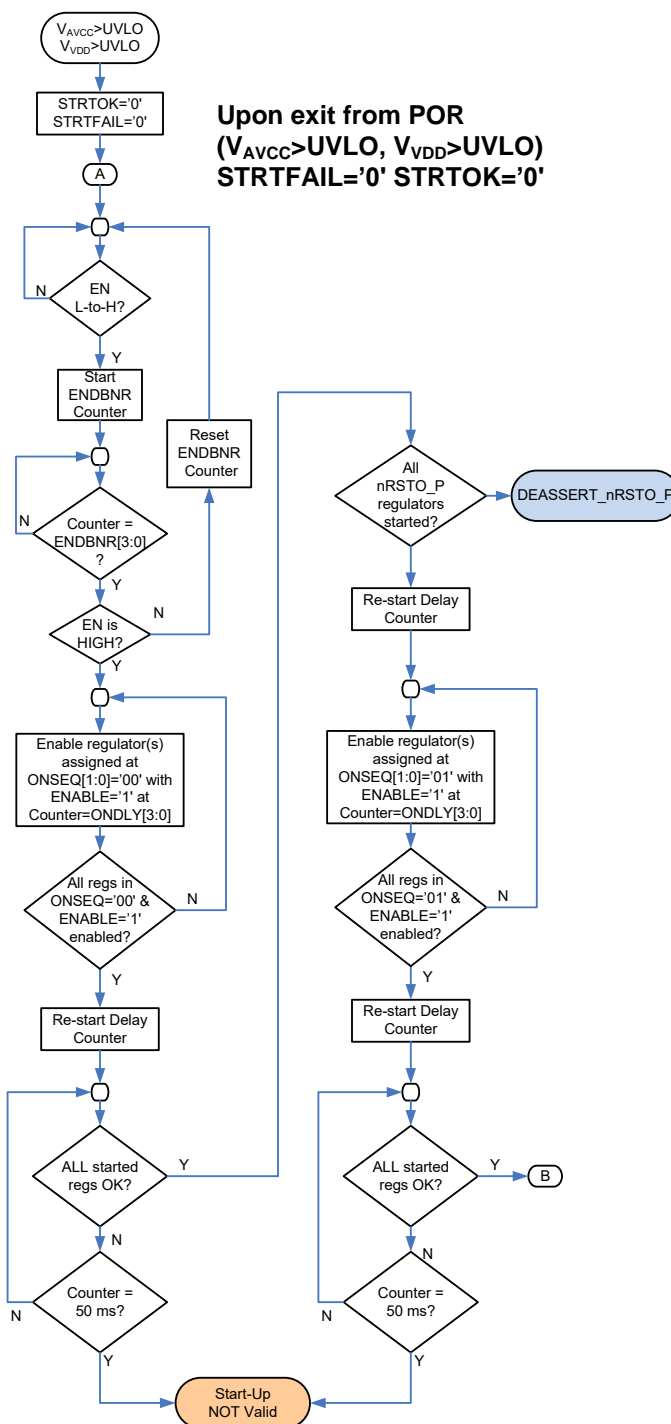
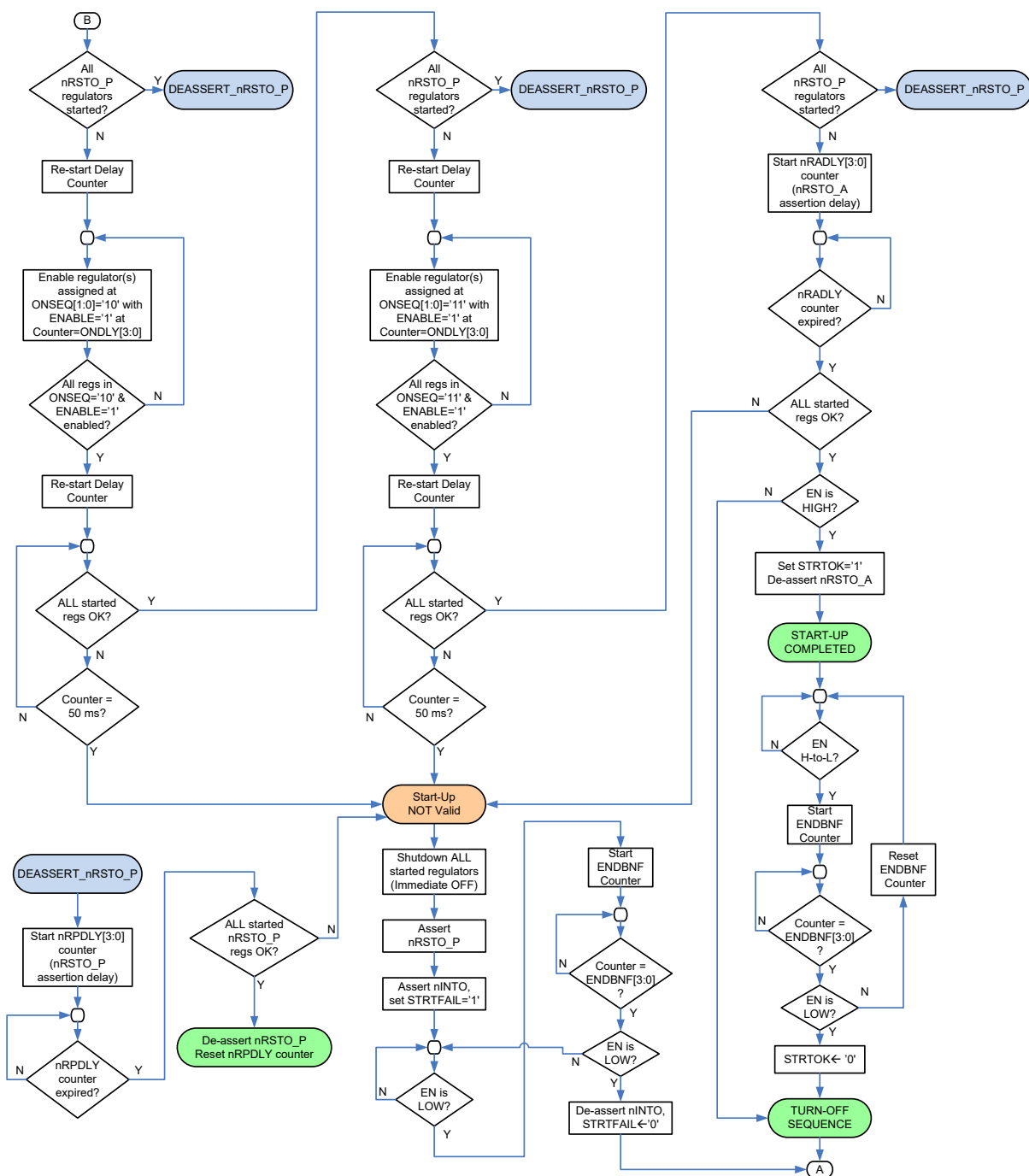


Figure 2-5. Start-Up Flowchart, Part 2 (ONSEQ[1:0] = 10 and '11' – nRSTO_P and nRSTO_A Deassertion)

The MCP164GX1000 supports four different sequence steps and sixteen different delays within each sequence.

This allows for up to $4 \times 16 = 64$ possible different power channel activation instances.

If a given first output voltage must be fully established before a second output voltage is started, then they should be assigned to different turn-on sequence steps.

Sequence steps are defined by the ONSEQ[1:0] bits. See [Table 2-11](#) for the Turn-on Sequence Step Assignment Bit value.

The next sequence step can be initiated only after ALL power channels assigned to the current sequence step are properly established.

It is recommended to assign power supply rails that have sequencing and relative voltage level requirements - such as the VDD1 and VDD2/VDDQ supply rails of LPDDR2/3/4 memories - to different sequence steps. This ensures that any possible failure of the first channel during start-up will also prevent the subsequent channel from attempting start-up, and the turn-on sequence will be aborted without violating the LPDDR_x power supplies ramping specified by JEDEC standards.

This is especially important when the first channel (powering VDD1) can be exposed to unpredictable loading in the system (despite it not being recommended to use the LPDDR_x VDD1 rail for other purposes).

If different channels are assigned to the same sequence step, their start-up times within the sequence step are purely determined by the turn-on delay (ONDLY[3:0] bits), i.e., the first channel being fully established does NOT condition the start-up of the second channel.

At the conclusion of each sequence step, the proper power-on of ALL regulators previously started is checked. If ALL regulators (including those started in any previous sequence step) have been properly powered-up (POK or bypass POK goes HIGH), then the sequence can continue to the next step.

If ANY of the previously started regulators (including those started in any previous sequence step) have failed to power-up properly (i.e., POK/bypass POK is LOW) after 50 ms since the start of the last regulator in the current sequence step, then the turn-on sequence is immediately aborted, all regulators are shut down through Immediate OFF, nRSTO_P is asserted (if previously deasserted), nINTO output will be asserted and the STRTFail bit will be set.

After the failure of the start-up sequence, even if EN is still HIGH, no further start-up attempts will be made. The MCP164GX1000 expects the host (housekeeping MCU) to detect the failure of the start-up sequence because of the nINTO assertion and STRTFail bit readout, and to set EN = LOW. If EN is set LOW for the duration determined by ENDBNF[2:0] bits, then nINTO is deasserted and the STRTFail bit cleared. Then the turn-on sequencer can accept another EN LOW-to-HIGH transition.

If EN was connected directly to VIN, power cycling (AVCC and VDD must both fall below the UVLO lower threshold and come back above the UVLO upper threshold) will be the only way to initiate another start-up sequence. This will also reset all status bits (e.g., STRTFail) and deassert nINTO.

2.6.3. Typical Power-Down Sequence and Timing Diagram

Turn-Off Sequencer

The MCP164GX1000 also supports turn-off sequencing and Immediate OFF.

Unlike turn-on, there are no turn-off sequence steps. All channels are turned off (upon deassertion of EN and debouncing) based solely on their OFFDLY[5:0] bits. The OFFDLY[5:0] delay marks the beginning of the Immediate OFF.

The turn-off sequence is concluded when the last regulator has been turned off through Immediate OFF or the nRSTO_P/_A signals have both been asserted, whichever comes later.

At that point, the PDENDLY[2:0] delay (Power-Down Enable Delay) is started.

During the execution of the turn-off sequence, and for a programmable delay set by the PDENDLY[2:0] bits, the EN pin is masked, and any LOW-to-HIGH transition will be ignored until the PDENDLY[2:0] delay has expired.

If EN is detected HIGH at the end of PDENDLY, it will be interpreted as a LOW-to-HIGH transition just after the expiration of PDENDLY, and another start-up sequence will be initiated after validating the EN LOW-to-HIGH through the ENDBNR debounce timer.

nRSTO_P/nRSTO_A

Assertion at Turn-Off nRSTO_A and nRSTO_P can be programmed to be asserted at a specific time during the turn-off sequence.

The table [Turn-Off Sequence Step Delay Bits OFFDLY\[5:0\]](#) also applies to the nRSTO_A/_P assertion.

The choice of the nRSTO_A/_P OFFDLY[5:0] bits is entirely up to the user. If OFFDLY[5:0] = 000000, then nRSTO_A/nRSTO_P will be asserted LOW as soon as EN has experienced a valid HIGH-to-LOW transition (i.e., after ENDBNF delay) during run time.

The STRTOK bit does not have a corresponding OFFDLY[5:0] and will be cleared with no delay when the turn-off sequence is initiated.

Turn-off Sequence Timing Diagram

The timing diagram below exemplifies the turn-off sequence. Reg1 to RegN are generic regulators (Buck1-Buck8, LDO1-LDO4, LDO Controller).

All OFF delays (programmed by the OFFDLY[5:0] bits of each regulator and nRSTO_P/_A) are counted starting from the same time instant (t_{ENDBNF} after the EN HIGH-to-LOW edge, which marks the beginning of the turn-off sequence).

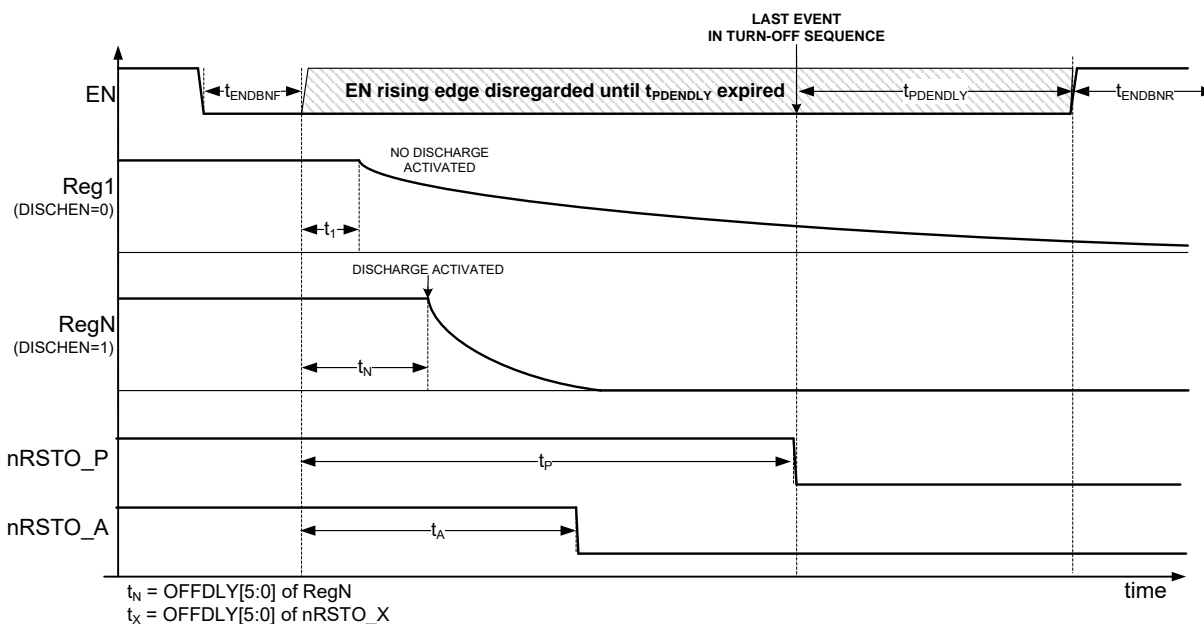
In the example below, the last event in the turn-off sequence is the Immediate OFF of **RegN**.

Additional information about OFFDLY[5:0] can be found in [Turn-Off Sequence Step Delay Bits OFFDLY\[5:0\]](#).

Since the beginning of the turn-off sequence and for the Power-Down Enable Delay t_{PDENDLY} (programmed through the PDENDLY[2:0] bits) after the last event in the turn-off sequence, the EN LOW-to-HIGH transition is not recognized.

Additional information about PDENDLY[2:0] can be found in [Power-Down Delay Programming PDENDLY\[2:0\]](#).

Figure 2-6. Turn-Off Sequence Example Timing Diagram



2.7. Configuration Bits, Register Definitions and Maps

The position of the configuration bits in the global register maps is described in [I²C Registers Maps and Bit Definitions](#).

2.7.1. VSET[7:0] Codes Definition

For the MCP164GX1000, the entire output voltage range is covered with only one type of Buck converter. For this reason, the output voltage range is divided into two sub-ranges featuring different resolution (12.5 mV and 25 mV steps). One full byte, VSET[7:0], is allocated for output voltage coding, as illustrated in the following table. For the VSET0 and VSET1 registers, if the value is programmed between '00000000' to '00110000', the output voltage is clamped at 0.6V. From the value of '11011000' to '11111111', the output voltage is clamped at 3.8V.

Two VSET[7:0] bytes are available for each regulator:

- VSET0[7:0]: voltage setting when mode = 0
- VSET1[7:0]: voltage setting when mode = 1

If VSET0[7:0] is different from the VSET1[7:0] setting, the voltage will change from one level to the other upon MODE bit or pin change (DVS).

[Table 2-3](#) also applies to LDOs' output voltage coding.

For the LDO Controller, the output voltage range is limited to 0.6V to 1.6V with 12.5 mV resolution.

Table 2-3. Voltage Codes Definition Bits VSET[7:0]

| VSET[4:0] | VSET[7:5] | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 001 | 010 | 011 | 100 | 101 | 110 |
| 00000 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 3.2 |
| 00001 | 0.6 | 0.8125 | 1.2125 | 1.625 | 2.425 | 3.225 |
| 00010 | 0.6 | 0.825 | 1.225 | 1.65 | 2.45 | 3.25 |
| 00011 | 0.6 | 0.8375 | 1.2375 | 1.675 | 2.475 | 3.275 |
| 00100 | 0.6 | 0.85 | 1.25 | 1.7 | 2.5 | 3.3 |
| 00101 | 0.6 | 0.8625 | 1.2625 | 1.725 | 2.525 | 3.325 |
| 00110 | 0.6 | 0.875 | 1.275 | 1.75 | 2.55 | 3.35 |
| 00111 | 0.6 | 0.8875 | 1.2875 | 1.775 | 2.575 | 3.375 |
| 01000 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 3.4 |
| 01001 | 0.6 | 0.9125 | 1.3125 | 1.825 | 2.625 | 3.425 |
| 01010 | 0.6 | 0.925 | 1.325 | 1.85 | 2.65 | 3.45 |
| 01011 | 0.6 | 0.9375 | 1.3375 | 1.875 | 2.675 | 3.475 |
| 01100 | 0.6 | 0.95 | 1.35 | 1.9 | 2.7 | 3.5 |
| 01101 | 0.6 | 0.9625 | 1.3625 | 1.925 | 2.725 | 3.525 |
| 01110 | 0.6 | 0.975 | 1.375 | 1.95 | 2.75 | 3.55 |
| 01111 | 0.6 | 0.9875 | 1.3875 | 1.975 | 2.775 | 3.575 |
| 10000 | 0.6 | 1 | 1.4 | 2 | 2.8 | 3.6 |
| 10001 | 0.6125 | 1.0125 | 1.4125 | 2.025 | 2.825 | 3.625 |
| 10010 | 0.625 | 1.025 | 1.425 | 2.05 | 2.85 | 3.65 |
| 10011 | 0.6375 | 1.0375 | 1.4375 | 2.075 | 2.875 | 3.675 |
| 10100 | 0.65 | 1.05 | 1.45 | 2.1 | 2.9 | 3.7 |
| 10101 | 0.6625 | 1.0625 | 1.4625 | 2.125 | 2.925 | 3.725 |
| 10110 | 0.675 | 1.075 | 1.475 | 2.15 | 2.95 | 3.75 |
| 10111 | 0.6875 | 1.0875 | 1.4875 | 2.175 | 2.975 | 3.775 |
| 11000 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3 | 3.8 |

Table 2-3. Voltage Codes Definition Bits VSET[7:0] (continued)

| VSET[4:0] | VSET[7:5] | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-----|
| | 001 | 010 | 011 | 100 | 101 | 110 |
| 11001 | 0.7125 | 1.1125 | 1.5125 | 2.225 | 3.025 | 3.8 |
| 11010 | 0.725 | 1.125 | 1.525 | 2.25 | 3.05 | 3.8 |
| 11011 | 0.7375 | 1.1375 | 1.5375 | 2.275 | 3.075 | 3.8 |
| 11100 | 0.75 | 1.15 | 1.55 | 2.3 | 3.1 | 3.8 |
| 11101 | 0.7625 | 1.1625 | 1.5625 | 2.325 | 3.125 | 3.8 |
| 11110 | 0.775 | 1.175 | 1.575 | 2.35 | 3.15 | 3.8 |
| 11111 | 0.7875 | 1.1875 | 1.5875 | 2.375 | 3.175 | 3.8 |

Note 1: Truncated to 0.6V.**2:** User accessible, 12.5 mV resolution (LDO Controller limited to 1.600V).**3:** User accessible, 25 mV resolution.**4:** Truncated to 3.800V.**Table 2-4.** Power Channels Default Output Voltage Value and State

| Channel Name | Rail Name | Factory Default Voltage Value(V) ⁽¹⁾ | Factory Default State ⁽²⁾ |
|--|-------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| MCP164GX1000AA | | | |
| Buck1 and Buck2 (Parallel Configuration) | VDD (Core Supply) | 1.0 | On |
| Buck3 | VDDI _x | 3.3 | On |
| Buck5 | LPDDR4_IO | 1.1 | On |
| Buck6 | LPDDR4_CORE | 1.8 | On |
| LDO2 | VDDA25 | 2.5 | On |
| MCP164GX1000AB | | | |
| Buck1 and Buck2 (Parallel Configuration) | VDD(Core Supply) | 1.0 | On |
| Buck3 | VDDI _x | 3.3 | On |
| Buck5 | DDR4_IO | 1.2 | On |
| Buck6 | VDD18 | 1.8 | On |
| LDO2 | VDDA25 | 2.5 | On |

Notes:

1. The default voltage value is programmed identically in both VSET0 and VSET1 registers. MCP164GX1000 PMIC channels will generate the same output voltage regardless of the MODE pin state.
2. MCP164GX1000 PMIC remaining channels (BUCK4, BUCK7, BUCK8, LDO1, LDO3, LDO4, LDOC) are programmed to the OFF state by default on power-up.

2.7.2. Switching (Oscillator) Frequency Displacement Programming Bits

The frequency displacement acts on the main oscillator. The switching frequencies of all regulators and all timings are shifted accordingly.

The switching frequency can be adjusted by programming the FSD[1:0] bits. Possible values are presented in [Table 2-5](#).

Table 2-5. Switching Frequency Displacement Bits FSD[1:0]

| FSD[1:0] | Frequency Displacement |
|----------|------------------------|
| 00 | 0% |
| 01 | 0% |
| 10 | -16.50% |

Table 2-5. Switching Frequency Displacement Bits FSD[1:0] (continued)

| FSD[1:0] | Frequency Displacement |
|----------|------------------------|
| 11 | +16.50% |

2.7.3. Switching (Oscillator) Phase Displacement Programming Bits

The phase displacement acts on the selected buck regulator, shifting the switching event accordingly.

The switching (oscillator) phase can be adjusted by changing the value of the PHASE[1:0] bits. Possible values are presented in [Table 2-6](#).

Table 2-6. Buck Clock Phase Displacement Bits PHASE[1:0]

| PHASE[1:0] | Phase Displacement |
|------------|--------------------|
| 00 | 0° |
| 01 | 90° |
| 10 | 180° |
| 11 | 270° |

2.7.4. SYNCO Frequency vs. FREQOUT[2:0] Bits

When an external sync signal is applied, the frequency of the main oscillator can still be adjusted by modifying the value of the FREQOUT[2:0] bits. Possible values are presented in [Table 2-7](#).

If the ENSYNO bit = 1, the SYNCO pin will output a sub-multiple of the Buck switching frequency (nominally 2 MHz) as follows:

Table 2-7. SYNCO Frequency vs FREQOUT

| FREQOUT[2:0] | Division Factor | SYNCO Frequency | FREQOUT[2:0] | Division Factor | SYNCO Frequency |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 000 | :1 | 2 MHz | 100 | :5 | 400 kHz |
| 001 | :2 | 1 MHz | 101 | :6 | 333 kHz |
| 010 | :3 | 667 kHz | 110 | :8 | 250 kHz |
| | | | | :7 | 286 kHz |
| 011 | :4 | 500 kHz | 111 | :8 | 250 kHz |

2.7.5. SYNCO Output Phase Displacement Bits PHAOUT[1:0]

When an external sync signal is applied, the phase of the main oscillator can still be adjusted by modifying the value of the PHAOUT[1:0] bits. Possible values are presented in [Table 2-8](#).

Table 2-8. Phase Displacement Bits PHAOUT

| PHAOUT[1:0] | Phase Displacement |
|-------------|--------------------|
| 00 | 0° |
| 01 | 90° |
| 10 | 180° |
| 11 | 270° |

2.7.6. nRSTO_P / nRSTO_A Deassertion Delays Bits nRPDLY[3:0] and nRADLY[3:0]

The deassertion delays for the pins nRSTO_P/nRSTO_A can be adjusted by modifying the value of the nRPDLY[3:0] and nRADLY[3:0] bits. Possible values are presented in [Table 2-9](#).

Table 2-9. nRSTO_A/nRSTO_P Deassertion Delay Bits

| nRPDLY[3:0] | nRSTO_P Deassertion Delay (ms) | nRADLY[3:0] | nRSTO_A Deassertion Delay (ms) |
|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 0000 | 0 | 0000 | 0 |
| 0001 | 0.25 | 0001 | 0.25 |
| 0010 | 0.5 | 0010 | 0.5 |
| 0011 | 0.75 | 0011 | 0.75 |
| 0100 | 1 | 0100 | 1 |
| 0101 | 1.5 | 0101 | 1.5 |
| 0110 | 2 | 0110 | 2 |
| 0111 | 3 | 0111 | 3 |
| 1000 | 4 | 1000 | 4 |
| 1001 | 5 | 1001 | 5 |
| 1010 | 6 | 1010 | 6 |
| 1011 | 8 | 1011 | 8 |
| 1100 | 16 | 1100 | 16 |
| 1101 | 32 | 1101 | 32 |
| 1110 | 64 | 1110 | 64 |
| 1111 | 128 | 1111 | 128 |

2.7.7. EN Transitions Debouncing Delays Bits ENDBNR[2:0] and ENDBNF[2:0]

The ENDBNR[2:0] bits define the debounce time for the LOW-to-HIGH (rising) edge (or initial HIGH status upon AVCC and VDD UVLO release), and the ENDBNF[2:0] bits define the debounce time for the HIGH-to-LOW (falling) edge. Possible values are presented in [Table 2-10](#).

Table 2-10. EN Debouncing Delay Bits

| ENDBNR[2:0] | Delay (ms) | ENDBNF[2:0] | Delay (ms) |
|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| 000 | 0 | 000 | 0 |
| 001 | 0.5 | 001 | 0.5 |
| 010 | 1 | 010 | 1 |
| 011 | 2 | 011 | 2 |
| 100 | 4 | 100 | 4 |
| 101 | 8 | 101 | 8 |
| 110 | 16 | 110 | 16 |
| 111 | 32 | 111 | 32 |

2.7.8. Turn-On Sequence Step Assignment Bits ONSEQ[1:0]

Sequence steps are defined by the ONSEQ[1:0] bits. Possible values are presented in [Table 2-11](#).

Table 2-11. Turn-On Sequence Steps ONSEQ

| ONSEQ[1:0] | Turn-On Sequence Step |
|------------|-----------------------|
| 00 | 1 |
| 01 | 2 |
| 10 | 3 |
| 11 | 4 |

2.7.9. Turn-On Sequence Step Delay Bits ONDLY[3:0]

Turn-on delays within each sequence step are defined by the ONDLY[3:0] bits. Possible values are presented in [Table 2-12](#).

Table 2-12. Turn-On Sequence Delay Bits ONDLY

| ONDLY[3:0] | Delay (ms) | ONDLY[3:0] | Delay (ms) |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 0000 | 0 | 1000 | 6 |
| 0001 | 0.5 | 1001 | 8 |
| 0010 | 1 | 1010 | 10 |
| 0011 | 1.5 | 1011 | 12 |
| 0100 | 2 | 1100 | 14 |
| 0101 | 3 | 1101 | 16 |
| 0110 | 4 | 1110 | 18 |
| 0111 | 5 | 1111 | 20 |

2.7.10. Turn-Off Sequence Step Delay Bits OFFDLY[5:0]

All channels are turned off (upon deassertion of EN and debouncing) based only on their OFFDLY[5:0] bits. The OFFDLY[5:0] delay marks the beginning of the Immediate OFF. Possible values are presented in [Table 2-13](#).

Table 2-13. Turn-Off Sequence Delay Bits OFFDLY

| OFFDLY[5:0] | Delay (ms) | OFFDLY[5:0] | Delay (ms) | OFFDLY[5:0] | Delay (ms) | OFFDLY[5:0] | Delay (ms) |
|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| 000000 | 0 | 010000 | 8 | 100000 | 38 | 110000 | 70 |
| 000001 | 0.2 | 010001 | 9 | 100001 | 40 | 110001 | 72 |
| 000010 | 0.4 | 010010 | 10 | 100010 | 42 | 110010 | 74 |
| 000011 | 0.6 | 010011 | 12 | 100011 | 44 | 110011 | 76 |
| 000100 | 0.8 | 010100 | 14 | 100100 | 46 | 110100 | 78 |
| 000101 | 1 | 010101 | 16 | 100101 | 48 | 110101 | 80 |
| 000110 | 1.5 | 010110 | 18 | 100110 | 50 | 110110 | 82 |
| 000111 | 2 | 010111 | 20 | 100111 | 52 | 110111 | 84 |
| 001000 | 2.5 | 011000 | 22 | 101000 | 54 | 111000 | 86 |
| 001001 | 3 | 011001 | 24 | 101001 | 56 | 111001 | 88 |
| 001010 | 3.5 | 011010 | 26 | 101010 | 58 | 111010 | 90 |
| 001011 | 4 | 011011 | 28 | 101011 | 60 | 111011 | 92 |
| 001100 | 4.5 | 011100 | 30 | 101100 | 62 | 111100 | 94 |
| 001101 | 5 | 011101 | 32 | 101101 | 64 | 111101 | 96 |
| 001110 | 6 | 011110 | 34 | 101110 | 66 | 111110 | 98 |
| 001111 | 7 | 011111 | 36 | 101111 | 68 | 111111 | 100 |

2.7.11. Power-Down Delay Programming PDENDLY[2:0]

During the execution of the turn-off sequence, and for a programmable delay set by the PDENDLY[2:0] bits as specified in [Table 2-14](#), the EN pin is masked, and any LOW-to-HIGH transition will be ignored until the PDENDLY[2:0] delay has expired. The possible values are detailed in [Table 2-14](#).

Table 2-14. Power-Down Delay Programming PDENDLY

| PDENDLY[2:0] | Power-Down Delay | PDENDLY[2:0] | Power-Down Delay |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------|
| 000 | 0 ms (no PD delay) | 100 | 4 ms |
| 001 | 0.5 ms | 101 | 6 ms |
| 010 | 1 ms | 110 | 8 ms |
| 011 | 2 ms | 111 | 10 ms |

2.7.12. Soft-Start Rates Programming Bits ONSR[2:0]

The soft-start rate is programmable through the ONSR[2:0] bits. Possible values are listed in [Table 2-15](#).

Table 2-15. Soft-Start Rate Bits ONSR

| ONSR[2:0] | tstep @ Vstep = 25 mV (μs) | tstep @ Vstep = 12.5 mV (μs) | Ramp Rate (V/ms) |
|-----------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| 000 | 4 | 2 | 6.25 |
| 001 | 8 | 4 | 3.125 |
| 010 | 16 | 8 | 1.562 |
| 011 | 32 | 16 | 0.781 |
| 100 | 64 | 32 | 0.390 |
| 101 | 128 | 64 | 0.195 |
| 110 | 256 | 128 | 0.097 |
| 111 | 512 | 256 | 0.048 |

2.7.13. DVS Rate Programming DVSSR[1:0]

The DVS rate is programmable through the DVSSR[1:0] bits. The same rate applies to both positive and negative DVS transitions, and its programmability is shown in [Table 2-16](#).

Table 2-16. DVSR Rate Bits DVSSR

| DVSSR[1:0] | tstep @ Vstep = 25 mV (μs) | tstep @ Vstep = 12.5 mV (μs) | Ramp Rate (V/ms) |
|------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| 00 | 2 | 1 | 12.5 |
| 01 | 4 | 2 | 6.25 |
| 10 | 8 | 4 | 3.125 |
| 11 | 16 | 8 | 1.562 |

2.8. I²C Registers Maps and Bit Definitions

The MCP164GX1000 has two types of memory:

- An embedded EEPROM for default power-up configuration programming. This Nonvolatile Memory (NVM) is typically written by the end user at the time of project manufacturing and prior to powering up the entire application. The purpose of EEPROM programming is to configure the hardware and initial default settings. The configuration bits accessible are stored from address 0x010 to 0x084.
- A volatile register array into which the relevant EEPROM content is copied upon POR. These bits can be changed through the I²C interface. Unless otherwise noted, the bit values in the volatile registers control the device configuration. Changes to the volatile registers are lost when VDD drops below the lower UVLO threshold, and the default configuration stored in EEPROM will be reloaded upon the next POR.

The volatile addresses are located in the upper portion of the address space, from 0x200 to 0x3FF.

The copy of the EEPROM configuration bits from address 0x010 to 0x084 is made in the volatile addresses 0x210 to 0x284.

A summary of all currently available device variants with their default register settings is shown in [Table 2-18](#).

Table 2-17. Register Legend

| Register Access Permission | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| R | READ access only |
| R/W | READ/WRITE access |
| R/RoR | READ and Reset-on-Read. The READ operation also attempts to clear the bit. If the event which has set the bit is still active (e.g., a current limit event), the bit is immediately set again. |
| Register Access Value | |
| 0/1 | Factory Default Value |
| - | Variable Value |

2.8.1. Register Summary

| Address | Name | Bit Pos. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------|----------|----------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------|
| 0x00 | ADDR | 7:0 | Reserved | ADR[6:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x01 | ID | 7:0 | ID[3:0] | | | | REV[3:0] | | | |
| 0x02 | Reserved | | | | | | | | | |
| ... | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0F | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x10 | SYSCFG | 7:0 | TSDMSK | TWRMSK | TWRTH | Reserved | PDENDLY[2:0] | | INVMODEP | |
| 0x11 | OSCCFG | 7:0 | ENSYNO | FREQOUT[2:0] | | PHAOUT[1:0] | | FSD[1:0] | | |
| 0x12 | ENDBN | 7:0 | Reserved | ENDBNR[2:0] | | Reserved | | ENDBNF[2:0] | | |
| 0x13 | VMONDBN | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | OVDBN[1:0] | | Reserved[1:0] | | UVDBN[1:0] | |
| 0x14 | WDCFG1 | 7:0 | WDEN | WDMODE | WDRPEN | WDWNDW | WDI_DIS | WDT_DIS | WDRSP[1:0] | |
| 0x15 | WDCFG2 | 7:0 | Reserved | WDTOD[2:0] | | WD_CNT_MAX[3:0] | | | | |
| 0x16 | Reserved | | | | | | | | | |
| ... | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x18 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x19 | B1CFG1 | 7:0 | MR | ENRSSH | MODEPMSK | MODEB | DISFRQDIV | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| 0x1A | B1CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[1:0] | | DISHCP | Reserved[1:0] | |
| 0x1B | B1CFG3 | 7:0 | DIS100D | SLPSEL[1:0] | | ENVMON | OVTH[1] | OVTH[0] | UVTH[1:0] | |
| 0x1C | B1ON | 7:0 | PHASE[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONLY[3:0] | | | |
| 0x1D | B1OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| 0x1E | B1SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| 0x1F | B1VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x20 | B1VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x21 | B2CFG1 | 7:0 | MR | ENRSSH | MODEPMSK | MODEB | DISFRQDIV | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| 0x22 | B2CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[1:0] | | DISHCP | Reserved[1:0] | |
| 0x23 | B2CFG3 | 7:0 | DIS100D | SLPSEL[1:0] | | ENVMON | OVTH[1] | OVTH[0] | UVTH[1:0] | |
| 0x24 | B2ON | 7:0 | PHASE[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONLY[3:0] | | | |
| 0x25 | B2OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| 0x26 | B2SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| 0x27 | B2VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x28 | B2VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x29 | B3CFG1 | 7:0 | MR | ENRSSH | MODEPMSK | MODEB | DISFRQDIV | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| 0x2A | B3CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[1:0] | | DISHCP | Reserved[1:0] | |
| 0x2B | B3CFG3 | 7:0 | DIS100D | SLPSEL[1:0] | | ENVMON | OVTH[1] | OVTH[0] | UVTH[1:0] | |
| 0x2C | B3ON | 7:0 | PHASE[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONLY[3:0] | | | |
| 0x2D | B3OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| 0x2E | B3SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| 0x2F | B3VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x30 | B3VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x31 | B4CFG1 | 7:0 | MR | ENRSSH | MODEPMSK | MODEB | DISFRQDIV | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| 0x32 | B4CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[1:0] | | DISHCP | Reserved[1:0] | |
| 0x33 | B4CFG3 | 7:0 | DIS100D | SLPSEL[1:0] | | ENVMON | OVTH[1] | OVTH[0] | UVTH[1:0] | |
| 0x34 | B4ON | 7:0 | PHASE[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONLY[3:0] | | | |
| 0x35 | B4OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| 0x36 | B4SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| 0x37 | B4VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x38 | B4VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x39 | B5CFG1 | 7:0 | MR | ENRSSH | MODEPMSK | MODEB | DISFRQDIV | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| 0x3A | B5CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[1:0] | | DISHCP | Reserved[1:0] | |
| 0x3B | B5CFG3 | 7:0 | DIS100D | SLPSEL[1:0] | | ENVMON | OVTH[1] | OVTH[0] | UVTH[1:0] | |
| 0x3C | B5ON | 7:0 | PHASE[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONLY[3:0] | | | |
| 0x3D | B5OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| 0x3E | B5SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| 0x3F | B5VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x40 | B5VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x41 | B6CFG1 | 7:0 | MR | ENRSSH | MODEPMSK | MODEB | DISFRQDIV | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| 0x42 | B6CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[1:0] | | DISHCP | Reserved[1:0] | |
| 0x43 | B6CFG3 | 7:0 | DIS100D | SLPSEL[1:0] | | ENVMON | OVTH[1] | OVTH[0] | UVTH[1:0] | |
| 0x44 | B6ON | 7:0 | PHASE[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONLY[3:0] | | | |
| 0x45 | B6OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |

Register Summary (continued)

| Address | Name | Bit Pos. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
|---------|----------|----------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------|---------------|--------|--|
| 0x46 | B6SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | | |
| 0x47 | B6VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | | |
| 0x48 | B6VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | | |
| 0x49 | B7CFG1 | 7:0 | MR | ENRSSH | MODEPMSK | MODEB | DISFRQDIV | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE | |
| 0x4A | B7CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[1:0] | | DISHCP | Reserved[1:0] | | |
| 0x4B | B7CFG3 | 7:0 | DIS100D | SLPSEL[1:0] | | ENVMON | OVTH[1] | OVTH[0] | UVTH[1:0] | | |
| 0x4C | B7ON | 7:0 | PHASE[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | | |
| 0x4D | B7OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x4E | B7SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | | |
| 0x4F | B7VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | | |
| 0x50 | B7VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | | |
| 0x51 | B8CFG1 | 7:0 | MR | ENRSSH | MODEPMSK | MODEB | DISFRQDIV | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE | |
| 0x52 | B8CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[1:0] | | DISHCP | Reserved[1:0] | | |
| 0x53 | B8CFG3 | 7:0 | DIS100D | SLPSEL[1:0] | | ENVMON | OVTH[1] | OVTH[0] | UVTH[1:0] | | |
| 0x54 | B8ON | 7:0 | PHASE[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | | |
| 0x55 | B8OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x56 | B8SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | | |
| 0x57 | B8VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | | |
| 0x58 | B8VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | | |
| 0x59 | L1CFG1 | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | MODEPMSK | MODEB | Reserved | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE | |
| 0x5A | L1CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[4:0] | | | | | |
| 0x5B | L1ON | 7:0 | FBYPM | Reserved | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | | |
| 0x5C | L1OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x5D | L1SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | | |
| 0x5E | L1VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | | |
| 0x5F | L1VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | | |
| 0x60 | L2CFG1 | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | MODEPMSK | MODEB | Reserved | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE | |
| 0x61 | L2CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[4:0] | | | | | |
| 0x62 | L2ON | 7:0 | FBYPM | Reserved | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | | |
| 0x63 | L2OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x64 | L2SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | | |
| 0x65 | L2VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | | |
| 0x66 | L2VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | | |
| 0x67 | L3CFG1 | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | MODEPMSK | MODEB | Reserved | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE | |
| 0x68 | L3CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[4:0] | | | | | |
| 0x69 | L3ON | 7:0 | FBYPM | Reserved | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | | |
| 0x6A | L3OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x6B | L3SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | | |
| 0x6C | L3VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | | |
| 0x6D | L3VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | | |
| 0x6E | L4CFG1 | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | MODEPMSK | MODEB | Reserved | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE | |
| 0x6F | L4CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[4:0] | | | | | |
| 0x70 | L4ON | 7:0 | FBYPM | Reserved | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | | |
| 0x71 | L4OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x72 | L4SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | | |
| 0x73 | L4VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | | |
| 0x74 | L4VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | | |
| 0x75 | LCCFG1 | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | MODEPMSK | MODEB | Reserved | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE | |
| 0x76 | LCCFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[4:0] | | | | | |
| 0x77 | LCON | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | | |
| 0x78 | LCOFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x79 | LCSR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | | |
| 0x7A | LCVSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | | |
| 0x7B | LCVSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | | |
| 0x7C | GPOCFG | 7:0 | GPOPOL | Reserved | MODEPMSK | MODEB | Reserved | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE | |
| 0x7D | GPOON | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | | |
| 0x7E | GPOOFF | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | | |
| 0x7F | nRST_P1 | 7:0 | Buck8 | Buck7 | Buck6 | Buck5 | Buck4 | Buck3 | Buck2 | Buck1 | |
| 0x80 | nRST_P2 | 7:0 | LDO4 | LDO3 | LDO2 | LDO1 | Reserved[2:0] | | LDOC | | |
| 0x81 | nRSTXDLY | 7:0 | nRADLY[3:0] | | | | nRPDLY[3:0] | | | | |

Register Summary (continued)

| Address | Name | Bit Pos. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|---------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|----------|
| 0x82 | nRPODLY | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | |
| 0x83 | nRAODLY | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | |
| 0x84 | USR | 7:0 | USR[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x85 ... 0x020F | Reserved | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0210 | SYSCFG | 7:0 | TSDMSK | TWRMSK | TWRTH | Reserved | PDENDLY[2:0] | | | Reserved |
| 0x0211 | OSCCFG | 7:0 | ENSYNO | FREQOUT[2:0] | | PHAOUT[1:0] | | | FSD[1:0] | |
| 0x0212 | ENDBN | 7:0 | Reserved | ENDBNR[2:0] | | | Reserved | ENDBNF[2:0] | | |
| 0x0213 | VMONDBN | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | OVDBN[1:0] | | Reserved[1:0] | | UVDBN[1:0] | |
| 0x0214 | WDCFG1 | 7:0 | WDEN | Reserved | WDRPEN | WDWNDW | WDI_DIS | WDT_DIS | WDRSP[1:0] | |
| 0x0215 | WDCFG2 | 7:0 | Reserved | WDTOD[2:0] | | | WD_CNT_MAX[3:0] | | | |
| 0x0216 ... 0x0218 | Reserved | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0219 | B1CFG1 | 7:0 | MR | ENRSSH | MODEPMSK | MODEB | DISFRQDIV | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| 0x021A | B1CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[1:0] | | DISHCP | Reserved[1:0] | |
| 0x021B | B1CFG3 | 7:0 | DIS100D | SLPSEL[1:0] | | ENVMON | OVTH[1] | OVTH[0] | UVTH[1:0] | |
| 0x021C | B1ON | 7:0 | PHASE[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| 0x021D | B1OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| 0x021E | B1SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| 0x021F | B1VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x0220 | B1VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x0221 | B2CFG1 | 7:0 | MR | ENRSSH | MODEPMSK | MODEB | DISFRQDIV | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| 0x0222 | B2CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[1:0] | | DISHCP | Reserved[1:0] | |
| 0x0223 | B2CFG3 | 7:0 | DIS100D | SLPSEL[1:0] | | ENVMON | OVTH[1] | OVTH[0] | UVTH[1:0] | |
| 0x0224 | B2ON | 7:0 | PHASE[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| 0x0225 | B2OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| 0x0226 | B2SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| 0x0227 | B2VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x0228 | B2VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x0229 | B3CFG1 | 7:0 | MR | ENRSSH | MODEPMSK | MODEB | DISFRQDIV | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| 0x022A | B3CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[1:0] | | DISHCP | Reserved[1:0] | |
| 0x022B | B3CFG3 | 7:0 | DIS100D | SLPSEL[1:0] | | ENVMON | OVTH[1] | OVTH[0] | UVTH[1:0] | |
| 0x022C | B3ON | 7:0 | PHASE[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| 0x022D | B3OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| 0x022E | B3SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| 0x022F | B3VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x0230 | B3VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x0231 | B4CFG1 | 7:0 | MR | ENRSSH | MODEPMSK | MODEB | DISFRQDIV | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| 0x0232 | B4CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[1:0] | | DISHCP | Reserved[1:0] | |
| 0x0233 | B4CFG3 | 7:0 | DIS100D | SLPSEL[1:0] | | ENVMON | OVTH[1] | OVTH[0] | UVTH[1:0] | |
| 0x0234 | B4ON | 7:0 | PHASE[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| 0x0235 | B4OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| 0x0236 | B4SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| 0x0237 | B4VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x0238 | B4VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x0239 | B5CFG1 | 7:0 | MR | ENRSSH | MODEPMSK | MODEB | DISFRQDIV | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| 0x023A | B5CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[1:0] | | DISHCP | Reserved[1:0] | |
| 0x023B | B5CFG3 | 7:0 | DIS100D | SLPSEL[1:0] | | ENVMON | OVTH[1] | OVTH[0] | UVTH[1:0] | |
| 0x023C | B5ON | 7:0 | PHASE[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| 0x023D | B5OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| 0x023E | B5SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| 0x023F | B5VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x0240 | B5VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x0241 | B6CFG1 | 7:0 | MR | ENRSSH | MODEPMSK | MODEB | DISFRQDIV | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| 0x0242 | B6CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[1:0] | | DISHCP | Reserved[1:0] | |
| 0x0243 | B6CFG3 | 7:0 | DIS100D | SLPSEL[1:0] | | ENVMON | OVTH[1] | OVTH[0] | UVTH[1:0] | |
| 0x0244 | B6ON | 7:0 | PHASE[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| 0x0245 | B6OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |

Register Summary (continued)

| Address | Name | Bit Pos. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---------|----------|----------|---------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------|---------------|--------|
| 0x0246 | B6SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| 0x0247 | B6VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x0248 | B6VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x0249 | B7CFG1 | 7:0 | MR | ENRSSH | MODEPMSK | MODEB | DISFRQDIV | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| 0x024A | B7CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[1:0] | | DISHCP | Reserved[1:0] | |
| 0x024B | B7CFG3 | 7:0 | DIS100D | SLPSEL[1:0] | | ENVMON | OVTH[1] | OVTH[0] | UVTH[1:0] | |
| 0x024C | B7ON | 7:0 | PHASE[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| 0x024D | B7OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| 0x024E | B7SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| 0x024F | B7VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x0250 | B7VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x0251 | B8CFG1 | 7:0 | MR | ENRSSH | MODEPMSK | MODEB | DISFRQDIV | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| 0x0252 | B8CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[1:0] | | DISHCP | Reserved[1:0] | |
| 0x0253 | B8CFG3 | 7:0 | DIS100D | SLPSEL[1:0] | | ENVMON | OVTH[1] | OVTH[0] | UVTH[1:0] | |
| 0x0254 | B8ON | 7:0 | PHASE[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| 0x0255 | B8OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| 0x0256 | B8SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| 0x0257 | B8VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x0258 | B8VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x0259 | L1CFG1 | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | MODEPMSK | MODEB | Reserved | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| 0x025A | L1CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[4:0] | | | | |
| 0x025B | L1ON | 7:0 | FBYPM | Reserved | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| 0x025C | L1OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| 0x025D | L1SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| 0x025E | L1VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x025F | L1VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x0260 | L2CFG1 | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | MODEPMSK | MODEB | Reserved | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| 0x0261 | L2CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[4:0] | | | | |
| 0x0262 | L2ON | 7:0 | FBYPM | Reserved | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| 0x0263 | L2OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| 0x0264 | L2SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| 0x0265 | L2VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x0266 | L2VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x0267 | L3CFG1 | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | MODEPMSK | MODEB | Reserved | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| 0x0268 | L3CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[4:0] | | | | |
| 0x0269 | L3ON | 7:0 | FBYPM | Reserved | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| 0x026A | L3OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| 0x026B | L3SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| 0x026C | L3VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x026D | L3VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x026E | L4CFG1 | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | MODEPMSK | MODEB | Reserved | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| 0x026F | L4CFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[4:0] | | | | |
| 0x0270 | L4ON | 7:0 | FBYPM | Reserved | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| 0x0271 | L4OFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| 0x0272 | L4SR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| 0x0273 | L4VSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x0274 | L4VSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x0275 | LCCFG1 | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | MODEPMSK | MODEB | Reserved | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| 0x0276 | LCCFG2 | 7:0 | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[4:0] | | | | |
| 0x0277 | LCON | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| 0x0278 | LCOFF | 7:0 | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| 0x0279 | LCSR | 7:0 | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| 0x027A | LCVSET0 | 7:0 | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x027B | LCVSET1 | 7:0 | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x027C | GPOCFG | 7:0 | GPOPOL | Reserved | MODEPMSK | MODEB | Reserved | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| 0x027D | GPOON | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| 0x027E | GPOOFF | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| 0x027F | nRST_P1 | 7:0 | Buck8 | Buck7 | Buck6 | Buck5 | Buck4 | Buck3 | Buck2 | Buck1 |
| 0x0280 | nRST_P2 | 7:0 | LDO4 | LDO3 | LDO2 | LDO1 | Reserved[2:0] | | | LDOC |
| 0x0281 | nRSTXDLY | 7:0 | nRADLY[3:0] | | | | nRPDLY[3:0] | | | |

Register Summary (continued)

| Address | Name | Bit Pos. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------|----------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|
| 0x0282 | nRPODLY | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| 0x0283 | nRAODLY | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| 0x0284 | USR | 7:0 | USR[7:0] | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0285 ... 0x028F | Reserved | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0290 | STS-SYSD | 7:0 | nUVLO_A | Reserved | NVM_BUSY | NVMWRT_NO K | Reserved[1:0] | | BOOT_DONE | BOOT_NOK | |
| 0x0291 | STS-SYSA | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | | TSD | TWR | Reserved[1:0] | | STRTFAIL STRTOK | |
| 0x0292 ... 0x029F | Reserved | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x02A0 | STS-B1F | 7:0 | FAULT | HICCUP | ILIM | ILIMNEG | ZCD | Reserved[1:0] | | VMONINT | |
| 0x02A1 | STS-B1S | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | | POK | OV | UV | SSDONE | Reserved ENS | |
| 0x02A2 | STS-B2F | 7:0 | FAULT | HICCUP | ILIM | ILIMNEG | ZCD | Reserved[1:0] | | VMONINT | |
| 0x02A3 | STS-B2S | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | | POK | OV | UV | SSDONE | Reserved ENS | |
| 0x02A4 | STS-B3F | 7:0 | FAULT | HICCUP | ILIM | ILIMNEG | ZCD | Reserved[1:0] | | VMONINT | |
| 0x02A5 | STS-B3S | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | | POK | OV | UV | SSDONE | Reserved ENS | |
| 0x02A6 | STS-B4F | 7:0 | FAULT | HICCUP | ILIM | ILIMNEG | ZCD | Reserved[1:0] | | VMONINT | |
| 0x02A7 | STS-B4S | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | | POK | OV | UV | SSDONE | Reserved ENS | |
| 0x02A8 | STS-B5F | 7:0 | FAULT | HICCUP | ILIM | ILIMNEG | ZCD | Reserved[1:0] | | VMONINT | |
| 0x02A9 | STS-B5S | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | | POK | OV | UV | SSDONE | Reserved ENS | |
| 0x02AA | STS-B6F | 7:0 | FAULT | HICCUP | ILIM | ILIMNEG | ZCD | Reserved[1:0] | | VMONINT | |
| 0x02AB | STS-B6S | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | | POK | OV | UV | SSDONE | Reserved ENS | |
| 0x02AC | STS-B7F | 7:0 | FAULT | HICCUP | ILIM | ILIMNEG | ZCD | Reserved[1:0] | | VMONINT | |
| 0x02AD | STS-B7S | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | | POK | OV | UV | SSDONE | Reserved ENS | |
| 0x02AE | STS-B8F | 7:0 | FAULT | HICCUP | ILIM | ILIMNEG | ZCD | Reserved[1:0] | | VMONINT | |
| 0x02AF | STS-B8S | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | | POK | OV | UV | SSDONE | Reserved ENS | |
| 0x02B0 | STS-L1F | 7:0 | FAULT | Reserved | ILIM | Reserved[4:0] | | | | | |
| 0x02B1 | STS-L1S | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | | POK | Reserved[1:0] | | SSDONE | Reserved ENS | |
| 0x02B2 | STS-L2F | 7:0 | FAULT | Reserved | ILIM | Reserved[4:0] | | | | | |
| 0x02B3 | STS-L2S | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | | POK | Reserved[1:0] | | SSDONE | Reserved ENS | |
| 0x02B4 | STS-L3F | 7:0 | FAULT | Reserved | ILIM | Reserved[4:0] | | | | | |
| 0x02B5 | STS-L3S | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | | POK | Reserved[1:0] | | SSDONE | Reserved ENS | |
| 0x02B6 | STS-L4F | 7:0 | FAULT | Reserved | ILIM | Reserved[4:0] | | | | | |
| 0x02B7 | STS-L4S | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | | POK | Reserved[1:0] | | SSDONE | Reserved ENS | |
| 0x02B8 | STS-LCF | 7:0 | FAULT | Reserved[6:0] | | | | | | | |
| 0x02B9 | STS-LCS | 7:0 | Reserved[1:0] | | | POK | Reserved[1:0] | | SSDONE | Reserved ENS | |
| 0x02BA ... 0x02BF | Reserved | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x02C0 | WD_CNT | 7:0 | WD_CNT[3:0] | | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | | WD_CLEAR |

2.8.1.1. Address

Name: ADDR
Address: 0x000
Reset: 0x05B
Property: R

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|----------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Reserved | ADR[6:0] | | | | | | |
| Access | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Reset | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

Bit 7 – Reserved

Bits 6:0 – ADR[6:0]

2.8.1.2. PMIC ID

Name: ID
Address: 0x001
Reset: 0x000
Property: R

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|
| | ID[3:0] | | | | REV[3:0] | | | |
| Access | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:4 – ID[3:0]

Bits 3:0 – REV[3:0]

2.8.1.3. System Configuration

Name: SYSCFG
Address: 0x010
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|----------|--------------|-----|-----|----------|
| | TSDMSK | TWRMSK | TWRTH | Reserved | PDENDLY[2:0] | | | INVMODEP |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – TSDMSK Thermal Shutdown nINTO Assertion Masking bit.

Bit 6 – TWRMSK Thermal Early Warning nINTO Assertion Masking bit.

Bit 5 – TWRTH Thermal Early Warning Threshold Programming bit.

Bit 4 – Reserved

Bits 3:1 – PDENDLY[2:0] EN Inhibit Delay After Power-Down Programming bits.

Bit 0 – INVMODEP Invert MODE Pin bit. INVMODEP determines the polarity inversion of the MODE pin. Setting INVMODEP = '1' determines polarity inversion for MODE pin. NVM bit ONLY.

2.8.1.4. Oscillator Configuration

Name: OSCCFG
Address: 0x011
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|--------|--------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----|----------|-----|
| | ENSYNO | FREQOUT[2:0] | | | PHAOUT[1:0] | | FSD[1:0] | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – ENSYNO Enable Synchronization Output bit.

Bits 6:4 – FREQOUT[2:0] SYNCO Frequency Division Programming bits.

Bits 3:2 – PHAOUT[1:0] SYNCO Output Phase Alignment Programming bits.

Bits 1:0 – FSD[1:0] Free-Running Switching Frequency Displacement Programming bits.

2.8.1.5. Enable Debounce

Name: ENDBN
Address: 0x012
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|----------|-------------|-----|-----|----------|-------------|-----|-----|
| | Reserved | ENDBNR[2:0] | | | Reserved | ENDBNF[2:0] | | |
| Access | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – Reserved

Bits 6:4 – ENDBNR[2:0] EN Rising Edge Debounce Delay bits.

Bit 3 – Reserved

Bits 2:0 – ENDBNF[2:0] EN Falling Edge Debounce Delay bits.

2.8.1.6. Voltage Monitor Debounce

Name: VMONDBN
Address: 0x013
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------------|---|------------|-----|---------------|---|------------|-----|
| | Reserved[1:0] | | OVDBN[1:0] | | Reserved[1:0] | | UVDBN[1:0] | |
| Access | R | R | R/W | R/W | R | R | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:6 – Reserved[1:0]

Bits 5:4 – OVDBN[1:0] Output Voltage Monitor OV Debounce Delay Programming bits. Affects all channels having ENVMON = 1.

Bits 3:2 – Reserved[1:0]

Bits 1:0 – UVDBN[1:0] Output Voltage Monitor UV Debounce Delay Programming bits. Affects all channels having ENVMON = 1.

2.8.1.7. Watchdog Configuration 1

Name: WDCFG1
Address: 0x014
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|------------|-----|
| | WDEN | WDMODE | WDRPEN | WDWNDW | WDI_DIS | WDT_DIS | WDRSP[1:0] | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – WDEN Watchdog Enable bit. WDEN = 0 – Watchdog disabled; WDEN = 1 – enabled.

Bit 6 – WDMODE Watchdog Mode Selection bit. WDMODE = 0 – WDI/nWDO Watchdog; WDMODE = 1 – interface cleared watchdog. NVM bit ONLY.

Bit 5 – WDRPEN Watchdog Enable on nRSTO_P bit. WDRPEN = 0 – enabled upon nRSTO_A deassertion; WDRPEN = 1 – enabled upon nRSTO_P deassertion. Applies to both watchdog modes.

Bit 4 – WDWNDW Watchdog Windowing bit. WDWNDW = 0 – watchdog is not windowed; WDWNDW = 1 – windowed watchdog. Applies to both watchdog modes.

Bit 3 – WDI_DIS WDI Count Disable bit. Applies to WDMODE = 1 only. If WDI_DIS = 1, the WD_CNT[3:0] counter will not be incremented on WDI HIGH-to-LOW transitions.

Bit 2 – WDT_DIS WD Timeout Count Disable bit. Applies to WDMODE = 1 only. If WDT_DIS = 1, the WD_CNT[3:0] counter will not be incremented on Watchdog Timer timeout.

Bits 1:0 – WDRSP[1:0] Watchdog Output Pulse Width Selection bits. Applicable only for WDMODE = 0.

2.8.1.8. Watchdog Configuration 2

Name: WDCFG2
Address: 0x015
Reset: 0x001
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|----------|-----|------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | Reserved | | WDTOD[2:0] | | WD_CNT_MAX[3:0] | | | |
| Access | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

Bit 7 – Reserved

Bits 6:4 – WDTOD[2:0] Watchdog Timeout Delay Selection bits. Applies to both watchdog modes.

Bits 3:0 – WD_CNT_MAX[3:0] Watchdog Timeouts Counter Maximum bits. When the WD_CNT[3:0] counter content becomes greater than or equal to WD_CNT_MAX[3:0], a watchdog event is declared, and the device initiates a hardware reset and restart procedure. Applicable only for WDMODE = 1.

2.8.1.9. Buck Configuration 1

Name: B#CFG1
Address: 0x19, 0x21, 0x29, 0x31, 0x39, 0x41, 0x49, 0x51
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|-----|--------|----------|-------|-----------|----------|----------|--------|
| | MR | ENRSSH | MODEPMSK | MODEB | DISFRQDIV | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| Access | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | – | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | – |

Bit 7 – MR MAIN/Replica Configuration bit. Mr = 1 – MAIN; Mr = 0 – replica. For Buck1 and Buck5 this bit is always hardcoded as '1' and cannot be changed by the user. A power cycle is required after setting Mr = 1 in order for the setting to be applied.

| Value | Address | Description |
|-------|--|---|
| 1 | 0x19, 0x29, 0x31, 0x39, 0x41, 0x49, 0x51 | Default value for Buck1(read-only) Buck3, Buck4, Buck5 (read-only), Buck6, Buck7, Buck8 |
| 0 | 0x21 | Default value for Buck2 |

Bit 6 – ENRSSH Enable Replica Stage Shedding bit. This bit is only relevant if Mr = 0. It is used in combination with bit Mr and ENABLE to enable individual replica channel turn-off (stage shedding). If ENRSSH = 0, the replica channel follows the MAIN channel regardless of everything. If ENRSSH = 1, the replica channel can be individually disabled/enabled using the ENABLE bit. This bit is read-only for Buck1 and Buck5, as these cannot be replicas.

Bit 5 – MODEPMSK MODE Pin Masking bit. This bit is used in combination with the MODEB bit to enforce a certain operation mode of the channel, regardless of the MODE pin. MODEPMSK = 0 – MODE pin is not masked; MODEPMSK = 1 – MODE pin is masked. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bit 4 – MODEB MODE bit. This bit is only relevant if Mr = 1 and MODEMSK = 1. If MODEMSK = 1, then the MODE pin is irrelevant, and the value of the MODEB bit applies. For example, if MODEMSK = 1 and MODEB = 1, the Buck channel will always run in FPWM, regardless of the MODE pin setting. If MODEMSK = 1 and MODEB = 0, the Buck channel will always run in AutoPFM, regardless of the MODE pin setting. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bit 3 – DISFRQDIV Disable Frequency Division bit. Used to disable the frequency division algorithm in AutoPFM (mode = 0). Can be used to further reduce output voltage ripple in AutoPFM, at the expense of lower light-load efficiency. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bit 2 – DISMODE1 Disable bit for mode = 1. Used in conjunction with the ENABLE bit. If ENABLE = 1 and DISMODE1 = 1, the Buck channel will be disabled when mode = 1; otherwise, it will be enabled. Used to turn the channel ON or OFF upon a “mode” change. If ENABLE = 0, the channel stays OFF regardless of DISMODE1. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bit 1 – DISMODE0 Disable bit for mode = 0. Used in conjunction with the ENABLE bit. If ENABLE = 1 and DISMODE0 = 1, the Buck channel will be disabled when mode = 0; otherwise, it will be enabled. Used to turn the channel ON or OFF upon a “mode” change. If ENABLE = 0, the channel stays OFF regardless of DISMODE0. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bit 0 – ENABLE ENABLE bit. If ENABLE = 0, the Buck channel is not activated during the start-up sequence, and it will not determine the generation of nRSTO_A or nRSTO_P regardless of its definition. If ENABLE = 0, to turn the channel ON during operation, it is necessary to set the corresponding ENABLE bit in the corresponding volatile shadow register. When ENABLE = 0, DISMODE0 and DISMODE1 will appear as '1'

for the enable logic. If $Mr = 0$ and $ENRSSH = 1$ and $ENABLE = 0$, the channel is defined as a replica but remains OFF, even if its MAIN is ON. To enable it, it is necessary to set the corresponding ENABLE bit in the corresponding volatile shadow register.

| Value | Address | Description |
|-------|------------------------|--|
| 1 | 0x19, 0x29, 0x39, 0x41 | Default value for Buck1, Buck3, Buck5, Buck6 |
| 0 | 0x21, 0x31, 0x49, 0x51 | Default value for Buck2, Buck4, Buck7, Buck8 |

2.8.1.10. Buck Configuration 2

Name: B#CFG2
Address: 0x01A, 0x022, 0x02A, 0x032, 0x03A, 0x042, 0x04A, 0x052
Reset: 0x018
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|---|--------|---------------|---|
| | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[1:0] | | DISHCP | Reserved[1:0] | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R/W | R | R |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – ENRSRFLT Enable Restart on FAULT bit. If ENRSRFLT = 1, a FAULT on the channel will trigger an automatic restart sequence after a 100 ms delay. This bit should be set only if the channel is used to generate special rails (such as VDD1 of LPDDRx) whose failure could endanger the load if other channels continue operating. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bit 6 – DISRSTFLT Disable Reset on FAULT bit. For a channel with ENABLE = 1, this bit disables the automatic deassertion of nRSTO_A and/or nRSTO_P upon a channel FAULT during run time. If a channel with ENABLE = 0 is turned on through the interface after the assertion of nRSTO_A and nRSTO_P, it is also necessary to set the corresponding volatile shadow bit DISRSTFLT to prevent deassertion of nRSTO_A and nRSTO_P upon a FAULT.

Bit 5 – DISINTFLT Disable Interrupt on FAULT bit. This bit disables the automatic assertion of nINTO upon a channel FAULT during run time. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bits 4:3 – Reserved[1:0]

Bit 2 – DISHCP Disable bit for Hiccup mode overcurrent protection. If DISHCP = 1, the converter will operate with only cycle-by-cycle current limit protection. Only relevant if Mr = 1. It is strongly recommended that the DISHCP bit be set to '0' (Hiccup mode overcurrent protection enable).

Bits 1:0 – Reserved[1:0]

2.8.1.11. Buck Configuration 3

Name: B#CFG3
Address: 0x01B, 0x023, 0x02B, 0x033, 0x03B, 0x043, 0x04B, 0x053
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------|-------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|-----------|-----|
| | DIS100D | SLPSEL[1:0] | | ENVMON | OVTH[1] | OVTH[0] | UVTH[1:0] | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – DIS100D Disables 100% duty cycle capability. Duty cycle will be limited to 75%. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bits 6:5 – SLPSEL[1:0] Slope Compensation Selection bits. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bit 4 – ENVMON Enable Voltage Monitor bit. If ENVMON = 0, the OV/UV output voltage monitor is disabled, and the OV/UV bits will be '0'. If ENVMON = 1 and DISINTFLT = 0, an interrupt will be generated (nINTO asserted LOW and the VMONINT bit is set to '1') when an OV or UV condition is detected during steady-state operation. If ENVMON = 1 and DISINTFLT = 1, the OV/UV status bits will be set, but no interrupt will be generated and VMONINT will not be set. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bit 3 – OVTH[1] Overvoltage Threshold Selection bit (MSB). Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bit 2 – OVTH[0] Overvoltage Threshold Selection bit (LSB). Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bits 1:0 – UVTH[1:0] Undervoltage Threshold Selection bits. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

2.8.1.12. Buck Start-Up

Name: B#ON

Address: 0x01C, 0x024, 0x02C, 0x034, 0x03C, 0x044, 0x04C, 0x054

Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | PHASE[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Bits 7:6 – PHASE[1:0] Sets the phase displacement of the Buck converter switch turn-on edge.

Bits 5:4 – ONSEQ[1:0] Assigns the converter to a certain ON sequence step (0, 1, 2 or 3).

| Value | Address | Description |
|-------|----------------------------|--|
| 00 | 0x01C, 0x024 | Default value for Buck1, Buck2 |
| 01 | 0x044 | Default value for Buck6 |
| 10 | 0x03C | Default value for Buck5 |
| 11 | 0x02C, 0x034, 0x04C, 0x054 | Default value for Buck3, Buck4, Buck7, Buck8 |

Bits 3:0 – ONDLY[3:0] Programs the delay between the end of the previous sequence step and the beginning of the converter turn-on (soft-start ramp).

| Value | Address | Description |
|-------|---|---|
| 0000 | 0x01C, 0x024, 0x02C, 0x034, 0x044, 0x04C, 0x054 | Default value for Bucks 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8 |
| 0010 | 0x03C | Default value for Buck5 |

2.8.1.13. Buck Shut-Down

Name: B#OFF

Address: 0x01D, 0x025, 0x02D, 0x035, 0x03D, 0x045, 0x04D, 0x055

Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|----------|---------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| Access | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Bit 7 – Reserved

Bit 6 – DISCHEN Discharge Enable bit. DISCHEN = 1 enables turn-off of the pull-down discharge resistor after the converter output has been three-stated immediately.

| Value | Address | Description |
|-------|---|---|
| 1 | 0x01D, 0x02D, 0x035, 0x03D, 0x045, 0x04D, 0x055 | Default value for Bucks 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 |
| 0 | 0x025 | Default value for Buck2 |

Bits 5:0 – OFFDLY[5:0]

| Value | Address | Description |
|--------|----------------------------|--|
| 000000 | 0x025, 0x035, 0x04D, 0x055 | Default value for Buck2, Buck4, Buck7, Buck8 |
| 000101 | 0x02D | Default value for Buck3 |
| 001000 | 0x03D | Default value for Buck5 |
| 001001 | 0x045 | Default value for Buck6 |
| 001101 | 0x01D | Default value for Buck1 |

2.8.1.14. Buck Start-Up Slew Rate**Name:** B#SR**Address:** 0x01E, 0x026, 0x02E, 0x036, 0x03E, 0x046, 0x04E, 0x056**Property:** R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|-----------|-----|-----|---------------|---|---|------------|-----|
| | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | – | – | – | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:5 – ONSR[2:0] Slew-Rate Programming bits for soft-start ramp.

| Value | Address | Description |
|-------|----------------------------|--|
| 000 | 0x026, 0x036, 0x04E, 0x056 | Default value for Buck2, Buck4, Buck7, Buck8 |
| 010 | 0x046 | Default value for Buck6 |
| 011 | 0x01E, 0x02E, 0x03E | Default value for Buck1, Buck3, Buck5 |

Bits 4:2 – Reserved[2:0]**Bits 1:0 – DVSSR[1:0]** Slew-Rate Programming bits for DVS transitions. Applies to both positive and negative DVS transitions.

2.8.1.15. Buck Voltage Setting Mode 0

Name: B#VSET0
Address: 0x01F, 0x027, 0x02F, 0x037, 0x03F, 0x047, 0x04F, 0x057
Reset: See table below
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Bits 7:0 - VSET0[7:0] VSET output voltage for mode = 0. DVS will be executed upon mode change if VSET0[7:0] ≠ VSET1[7:0], provided that DISMODE1 = DISMODE0 = 0.

| Value | Address | Description |
|----------|----------------------------|---|
| 00110000 | 0x027, 0x037, 0x04F, 0x057 | Default value for Buck2, Buck4, Buck7, Buck8 |
| 01010000 | 0x01F | Default value for Buck1 |
| 01011000 | 0x03F | Default value for Buck5 (LPDDR4 MCP164GX1000AB) |
| 01100000 | 0x03F | Default value for Buck5 (DDR4 MCP164GX1000AA) |
| 10001000 | 0x047 | Default value for Buck6 |
| 11000100 | 0x02F | Default value for Buck3 |

2.8.1.16. Buck Voltage Setting Mode 1

Name: B#VSET1
Address: 0x020, 0x028, 0x030, 0x038, 0x040, 0x048, 0x050, 0x058
Reset: See table below
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Bits 7:0 - VSET1[7:0] VSET output voltage for mode = 1. DVS will be executed upon mode change if VSET0[7:0] ≠ VSET1[7:0], provided that DISMODE1 = DISMODE0 = 0.

| Value | Address | Description |
|----------|----------------------------|---|
| 00110000 | 0x028, 0x038, 0x050, 0x058 | Default value for Buck2, Buck4, Buck7, Buck8 |
| 01010000 | 0x020 | Default value for Buck1 |
| 01011000 | 0x040 | Default value for Buck5 (LPDDR4 MCP164GX1000AA) |
| 01100000 | 0x040 | Default value for Buck5 (DDR4 MCP164GX1000AB) |
| 10001000 | 0x048 | Default value for Buck6 |
| 11000100 | 0x030 | Default value for Buck3 |

2.8.1.17. LDO Configuration 1

Name: L#CFG1
Address: 0x059, 0x060, 0x067, 0x06E
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------------|---|----------|-------|----------|----------|----------|--------|
| | Reserved[1:0] | | MODEPMSK | MODEB | Reserved | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| Access | R | R | R/W | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | - |

Bits 7:6 – Reserved[1:0]

Bit 5 – MODEPMSK MODE Pin Masking bit. This bit is used in combination with the MODEB bit to enforce a certain operation mode of the channel, regardless of the MODE pin. When MODEPMSK = 0, the MODE pin is not masked; when MODEPMSK = 1, the MODE pin is masked.

Bit 4 – MODEB MODE bit. This bit is only relevant if MODEMSK = 1. If MODEMSK = 1, then the MODE pin is irrelevant, and the value of the MODEB bit applies.

Bit 3 – Reserved

Bit 2 – DISMODE1 Disable bit for mode = 1. Used in conjunction with the ENABLE bit. If ENABLE = 1 and DISMODE1 = 1, the LDO will be disabled when mode = 1; otherwise, it will be enabled. Used to turn the channel ON or OFF upon a “mode” change. If ENABLE = 0, the channel stays OFF regardless of the DISMODE1 value.

Bit 1 – DISMODE0 Disable bit for mode = 0. Used in conjunction with the ENABLE bit. If ENABLE = 1 and DISMODE0 = 1, the LDO will be disabled when mode = 0; otherwise, it will be enabled. Used to turn the channel ON or OFF upon a “mode” change. If ENABLE = 0, the channel stays OFF regardless of the DISMODE0 value.

Bit 0 – ENABLE ENABLE bit. When ENABLE = 0, the LDO is not activated during the start-up sequence, and it will not influence the generation of nRSTO_A or nRSTO_P regardless of its definition. If ENABLE = 0, to turn the channel ON during operation, it is necessary to set the corresponding ENABLE bit in the corresponding volatile shadow register. Also, ENABLE = 0 will cause DISMODE0 and DISMODE1 to appear '1' for the enable logic.

| Value | Address | Description |
|-------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | 0x060 | Default value for LDO2 |
| 0 | 0x059, 0x067, 0x06E | Default value for LDO1, LDO3 and LDO4 |

2.8.1.18. LDO Configuration 2

Name: L#CFG2
Address: 0x05A, 0x061, 0x068, 0x06F
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|---|---|---|---|
| | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[4:0] | | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R | R |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – ENRSRFLT Enable Restart on FAULT bit. If ENRSRFLT = 1, a FAULT on the channel will invoke an automatic restart sequence after a 100 ms delay.

Bit 6 – DISRSTFLT Disable Reset on FAULT bit. For a channel with ENABLE = 1, this bit disables the automatic deassertion of nRSTO_A and/or nRSTO_P upon a channel FAULT during run time. If a channel with ENABLE = 0 is turned on through the interface after the assertion of nRSTO_A and nRSTO_P, it is also necessary to set the corresponding volatile shadow bit DISRSTFLT to prevent the deassertion of nRSTO_A and nRSTO_P upon a FAULT.

Bit 5 – DISINTFLT Disable Interrupt on FAULT bit. This bit disables the automatic assertion of nINTO upon a channel FAULT during run time.

Bits 4:0 – Reserved[4:0]

2.8.1.19. LDO Start-Up

Name: L#ON
Address: 0x05B, 0x062, 0x069, 0x070
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|-------|----------|------------|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | FBYPM | Reserved | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| Access | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – |

Bit 7 – FBYPM Forces LDO into Load-Switch mode.

Note: LDO4 - Bit 7 – FBYPM/POLSELV forces LDO in Load-Switch mode if bit ENSELVL4 = 0. Selects polarity of SELVL4 logic if ENSELVL4 = 1.

Bit 6 – Reserved

Note: LDO4 - Bit 6 – ENSELVL4; if ENSELVL4 = 1, enables pin SELVL4 to control LDO4 voltage between 1.8V and 3.3V. NVM bit ONLY.

Bits 5:4 – ONSEQ[1:0] Assigns the converter to a specific ON sequence step (0, 1, 2 or 3).

| Value | Address | Description |
|-------|---------------------|---|
| 00 | 0x062 | Default value for LDO2 |
| 01 | 0x069 | Default value for LDO3 (LPDDR4) |
| 11 | 0x05B, 0x069, 0x070 | Default value for LDO1, LDO3 (DDR4), LDO4 |

Bits 3:0 – ONDLY[3:0] Programs the delay between the end of the previous sequence step and the beginning of the converter turn-on (soft-start ramp).

| Value | Address | Description |
|-------|--------------|--|
| 0000 | 0x069, 0x070 | Default value for LDO3 (DDR4 and LPDDR4), LDO4 |
| 0010 | 0x05B, 0x062 | Default value for LDO1, LDO2 |

2.8.1.20. LDO Shut-Down

Name: L#OFF
Address: 0x05C, 0x063, 0x06A, 0x071
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|----------|---------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| Access | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – |

Bit 7 – Reserved

Bit 6 – DISCHEN Discharge Enable bit. DISCHEN = 1 enables turn-off of the pull-down discharge resistor after the converter output has been three-stated immediately.

Bits 5:0 – OFFDLY[5:0] Programs the delay between the deassertion of the EN input and the beginning of the converter turn-off (tri-state).

| Value | Address | Description |
|--------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| 000000 | 0x05C, 0x06A, 0x071 | Default value for LDO1, LDO3, LDO4 |
| 001011 | 0x063 | Default value for LDO2 |

2.8.1.21. LDO Start-Up Slew Rate

Name: L#SR
Address: 0x05D, 0x064, 0x06B, 0x072
Property: R/W

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----------|-----|-----|---------------|---|---|------------|-----|
| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:5 – ONSR[2:0] Slew-Rate Programming bits for soft-start ramp.

| Value | Address | Description |
|-------|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| 000 | 0x06B, 0x072 | Default value for LDO3 (DDR4), LDO4 |
| 001 | 0x05D | Default value for LDO1 |
| 011 | 0x064, 0x06B | Default value for LDO2, LDO3 (LPDDR4) |

Bits 4:2 – Reserved[2:0]

Bits 1:0 – DVSSR[1:0] Slew-Rate Programming bits for DVS transitions. Applies to both positive and negative DVS transitions.

2.8.1.22. LDO Voltage Setting Mode 0

Name: L#VSET0
Address: 0x05E, 0x065, 0x06C, 0x073
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Bits 7:0 - VSET0[7:0] VSET output voltage for mode = 0. DVS will be executed upon mode change if VSET0[7:0] ≠ VSET1[7:0], provided that DISMODE1 = DISMODE0 = 0.

| Value | Address | Description |
|----------|---------------------|---|
| 00110000 | 0x05E, 0x06C, 0x073 | Default value for LDO1, LDO3 (DDR4), LDO4 |
| 10100100 | 0x065 | Default value for LDO2 |
| 01100000 | 0x06C | Default value for LDO3 (LPDDR4) |

2.8.1.23. LDO Voltage Setting Mode 1

Name: L#VSET1
Address: 0x05F, 0x066, 0x06D, 0x074
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Bits 7:0 - VSET1[7:0] VSET output voltage for mode = 1. DVS will be executed upon mode change if VSET0[7:0] ≠ VSET1[7:0], provided that DISMODE1 = DISMODE0 = 0.

| Value | Address | Description |
|----------|---------------------|---|
| 00110000 | 0x05F, 0x06D, 0x074 | Default value for LDO1, LDO3 (DDR4), LDO4 |
| 10100100 | 0x066 | Default value for LDO2 |
| 01100000 | 0x06D | Default value for LDO3 (LPDDR4) |

2.8.1.24. LDO Controller Configuration 1

Name: LCCFG1
Address: 0x075
Reset: 0x008
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------------|---|----------|-------|----------|----------|----------|--------|
| | Reserved[1:0] | | MODEPMSK | MODEB | Reserved | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| Access | R | R | R/W | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:6 – Reserved[1:0]

Bit 5 – MODEPMSK MODE Pin Masking bit. This bit is used in combination with the MODEB bit to enforce a certain operation mode of the channel, regardless of the MODE pin. MODEPMSK = 0, means the MODE pin is not masked; MODEPMSK = 1 means the MODE pin is masked.

Bit 4 – MODEB MODE bit. This bit is only relevant if MODEMSK = 1. If MODEMSK = 1, then the MODE pin is irrelevant, and the value of the MODEB bit applies.

Bit 3 – Reserved

Bit 2 – DISMODE1 Disable bit for mode = 1. Used in conjunction with the ENABLE bit. If ENABLE = 1 and DISMODE1=1, the LDO Controller will be disabled when mode = 1; otherwise, it will be enabled. Used to turn the channel ON or OFF upon a mode change. If ENABLE = 0, the channel stays OFF regardless of DISMODE1.

Bit 1 – DISMODE0 Disable bit for mode = 0. Used in conjunction with the ENABLE bit. If ENABLE = 1 and DISMODE0 = 1, the LDO Controller will be disabled when mode = 0; otherwise, it will be enabled. Used to turn the channel ON or OFF upon a mode change. If ENABLE = 0, the channel stays OFF regardless of DISMODE0.

Bit 0 – ENABLE ENABLE bit. ENABLE = 0 means the LDO is not activated during the start-up sequence, and it will not determine the generation of nRSTO_A or nRSTO_P regardless of its definition. If ENABLE = 0, to turn the channel ON during operation, it is necessary to set the corresponding ENABLE bit in the corresponding volatile shadow register. ENABLE = 0 will also cause DISMODE0 and DISMODE1 to appear as '1' for the enable logic.

2.8.1.25. LDO Controller Configuration 2

Name: LCCFG2
Address: 0x076
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|---|---|---|---|
| | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[4:0] | | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R | R |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – ENRSRFLT Enable Restart on FAULT bit. If ENRSRFLT = 1, a FAULT on the channel will invoke an automatic restart sequence after a 100 ms delay.

Bit 6 – DISRSTFLT Disable Reset on FAULT bit. For a channel having ENABLE = 1, this bit disables automatic nRSTO_A and/or nRSTO_P deassertion upon a channel FAULT during run time. If a channel having ENABLE = 0 is turned on through the interface after the assertion of nRSTO_A and nRSTO_P, it is also necessary to set the corresponding volatile shadow bit DISRSTFLT in order to prevent deassertion of nRSTO_A and nRSTO_P upon FAULT.

Bit 5 – DISINTFLT Disable Interrupt on FAULT bit. This bit disables automatic nINTO assertion upon a channel FAULT during run time.

Bits 4:0 – Reserved[4:0]

2.8.1.26. LDO Controller Start-Up

Name: LCON
Address: 0x077
Reset: 0x030
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------------|---|------------|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | Reserved[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| Access | R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:6 – Reserved[1:0]

Bits 5:4 – ONSEQ[1:0] Assigns the converter to a certain ON sequence step (0, 1, 2 or 3).

Bits 3:0 – ONDLY[3:0] Programs the delay between the end of the previous sequence step and the beginning of the converter turn-on (soft-start ramp).

2.8.1.27. LDO Controller Shut-Down

Name: LCOFF
Address: 0x078
Reset: 0x040
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|----------|---------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| Access | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – Reserved

Bit 6 – DISCHEN Discharge Enable bit. DISCHEN = 1 enables turn-off of the pull-down discharge resistor after the converter output has been three-stated immediately.

Bits 5:0 – OFFDLY[5:0] Programs the delay between the deassertion of the EN input and the beginning of the converter turn-off (tri-state).

2.8.1.28. LDO Controller Start-Up Slew Rate

Name: LCSR
Address: 0x079
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|-----------|-----|-----|---------------|---|---|------------|-----|
| | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:5 – ONSR[2:0] Slew-Rate Programming bits for soft-start ramp.

Bits 4:2 – Reserved[2:0]

Bits 1:0 – DVSSR[1:0] Slew-Rate Programming bits for DVS transitions. Applies to both positive and negative DVS transitions.

2.8.1.29. LDO Controller Voltage Setting Mode 0

Name: LCVSET0
Address: 0x07A
Reset: 0x030
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:0 - VSET0[7:0] VSET output voltage for mode = 0. DVS will be executed upon mode change if VSET0[7:0] \neq VSET1[7:0], provided that DISMODE1 = DISMODE0 = 0.

2.8.1.30. LDO Controller Voltage Setting Mode 1

Name: LCVSET1
Address: 0x07B
Reset: 0x030
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:0 - VSET1[7:0] VSET output voltage for mode = 1. DVS will be executed upon mode change if VSET0[7:0] \neq VSET1[7:0], provided that DISMODE1 = DISMODE0 = 0.

2.8.1.31. GPO Configuration

Name: GPOCFG
Address: 0x07C
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|--------|----------|----------|-------|----------|----------|----------|--------|
| | GPOPOL | Reserved | MODEPMSK | MODEB | Reserved | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| Access | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – GPOPOL GPO Polarity Selection bit. GPOPOL = 0 – normal logic (GPO asserted = HIGH); GPOPOL = 1–inverted logic (GPO asserted = LOW).

Bit 6 – Reserved

Bit 5 – MODEPMSK MODE Pin Masking bit. This bit is used in combination with the MODEB bit to enforce a certain operation mode of the channel, regardless of the MODE pin. MODEPMSK = 0 – MODE pin is not masked; MODEPMSK = 1 – MODE pin is masked.

Bit 4 – MODEB MODE bit. This bit is only relevant if MODEMSK = 1. If MODEMSK = 1, then the MODE pin is irrelevant and the value of the MODEB bit applies.

Bit 3 – Reserved

Bit 2 – DISMODE1 Disable bit for mode = 1. Used in conjunction with the ENABLE bit. If ENABLE = 1 and DISMODE1=1, the GPO will be disabled when mode = 1; otherwise, it is enabled. Used to turn the channel ON or OFF upon a mode change. If ENABLE = 0, the channel stays OFF regardless of DISMODE1.

Bit 1 – DISMODE0 Disable bit for mode = 0. Used in conjunction with the ENABLE bit. If ENABLE = 1 and DISMODE0 = 1, the GPO will be disabled when mode = 0; otherwise, it is enabled. Used to turn the channel ON or OFF upon a mode change. If ENABLE = 0, the channel stays OFF regardless of DISMODE0.

Bit 0 – ENABLE ENABLE bit. ENABLE=0 means the GPO is not activated during the start-up sequence. If ENABLE = 0, to turn the channel ON during operation, it is necessary to set the corresponding ENABLE bit in the corresponding volatile shadow register. ENABLE = 0 will also cause DISMODE0 and DISMODE1 to appear as '1' for the enable logic.

2.8.1.32. GPO Start-Up

Name: GPOON
Address: 0x07D
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | Reserved[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:6 – Reserved[1:0]

Bits 5:4 – ONSEQ[1:0] Assigns the GPO to a certain ON sequence step (0, 1, 2 or 3).

Bits 3:0 – ONDLY[3:0] Programs the delay between the end of the previous sequence step and the GPO assertion.

2.8.1.33. GPO Shut-Down

Name: GPOOFF
Address: 0x07E
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------------|---|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | Reserved[1:0] | | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| Access | R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:6 – Reserved[1:0]

Bits 5:0 – OFFDLY[5:0] Programs the delay between the deassertion of the EN input and the GPO deassertion.

2.8.1.34. nRSTO_P Configuration 1

Name: nRST_P1
Address: 0x07F
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Buck8 | Buck7 | Buck6 | Buck5 | Buck4 | Buck3 | Buck2 | Buck1 |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – Buck8 Buck8 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if Buck ENABLE = 1 and Mr = 1.

Bit 6 – Buck7 Buck7 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if Buck ENABLE = 1 and Mr = 1.

Bit 5 – Buck6 Buck6 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if Buck ENABLE = 1 and Mr = 1.

Bit 4 – Buck5 Buck5 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if Buck ENABLE = 1.

Bit 3 – Buck4 Buck4 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if Buck ENABLE = 1 and Mr = 1.

Bit 2 – Buck3 Buck3 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if Buck ENABLE = 1 and Mr = 1.

Bit 1 – Buck2 Buck2 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if Buck ENABLE = 1 and Mr = 1.

Bit 0 – Buck1 Buck1 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if Buck ENABLE = 1.

2.8.1.35. nRSTO_P Configuration 2

Name: nRST_P2
Address: 0x080
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|------|------|------|------|---------------|---|---|------|
| | LDO4 | LDO3 | LDO2 | LDO1 | Reserved[2:0] | | | LDOC |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – LDO4 LDO4 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if LDO ENABLE = 1.

Bit 6 – LDO3 LDO3 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if LDO ENABLE = 1.

Bit 5 – LDO2 LDO2 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if LDO ENABLE = 1.

Bit 4 – LDO1 LDO1 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if LDO ENABLE = 1.

Bits 3:1 – Reserved[2:0]

Bit 0 – LDOC LDOC = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if LDO Controller ENABLE = 1.

2.8.1.36. nRSTO_A/P Start-Up Delay

Name: nRSTXDLY
Address: 0x081
Reset: 0x060
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | nRADLY[3:0] | | | | nRPDLY[3:0] | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:4 - nRADLY[3:0] nRSTO_A Reset Delay Deassertion Programming bits.

Bits 3:0 - nRPDLY[3:0] nRSTO_P Reset Delay Deassertion Programming bits.

2.8.1.37. nRSTO_P Shut-Down Delay

Name: nRPODLY
Address: 0x082
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------------|---|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | Reserved[1:0] | | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| Access | R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:6 – Reserved[1:0]

Bits 5:0 – OFFDLY[5:0] Programs the delay between the deassertion of the EN input (after debouncing) and the assertion of nRSTO_P.

2.8.1.38. nRSTO_A Shut-Down Delay

Name: nRAODLY
Address: 0x083
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------------|---|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | Reserved[1:0] | | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| Access | R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:6 – Reserved[1:0]

Bits 5:0 – OFFDLY[5:0] Programs the delay between the deassertion of the EN input (after debouncing) and the assertion of nRSTO_A.

2.8.1.39. USR

Name: USR
Address: 0x084
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| | USR[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:0 – USR[7:0]

2.8.1.40. System Configuration (Volatile)

Name: SYSCFG
Address: 0x210
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|--------|--------|-------|----------|--------------|-----|-----|----------|
| | TSDMSK | TWRMSK | TWRTH | Reserved | PDENDLY[2:0] | | | Reserved |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – TSDMSK Thermal Shutdown nINTO Assertion Masking bit.

Bit 6 – TWRMSK Thermal Early Warning nINTO Assertion Masking bit.

Bit 5 – TWRTH Thermal Early Warning Threshold Programming bit.

Bit 4 – Reserved

Bits 3:1 – PDENDLY[2:0] EN Inhibit Delay After Power-Down Programming bits.

Bit 0 – Reserved

2.8.1.41. Oscillator Configuration (Volatile)

Name: OSCCFG
Address: 0x211
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|--------|--------------|-----|-----|-------------|-----|----------|-----|
| | ENSYNO | FREQOUT[2:0] | | | PHAOUT[1:0] | | FSD[1:0] | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – ENSYNO Enable Synchronization Output bit.

Bits 6:4 – FREQOUT[2:0] SYNCO Frequency Division Programming bits.

Bits 3:2 – PHAOUT[1:0] SYNCO Output Phase Alignment Programming bits.

Bits 1:0 – FSD[1:0] Free-Running Switching Frequency Displacement Programming bits.

2.8.1.42. Enable Debounce (Volatile)

Name: ENDBN
Address: 0x212
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|----------|-------------|-----|-----|----------|-------------|-----|-----|
| | Reserved | ENDBNR[2:0] | | | Reserved | ENDBNF[2:0] | | |
| Access | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – Reserved

Bits 6:4 – ENDBNR[2:0] EN Rising Edge Debounce Delay bits.

Bit 3 – Reserved

Bits 2:0 – ENDBNF[2:0] EN Falling Edge Debounce Delay bits.

2.8.1.43. Voltage Monitor Debounce (Volatile)

Name: VMONDBN
Address: 0x213
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------------|---|------------|-----|---------------|---|------------|-----|
| | Reserved[1:0] | | OVDBN[1:0] | | Reserved[1:0] | | UVDBN[1:0] | |
| Access | R | R | R/W | R/W | R | R | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:6 – Reserved[1:0]

Bits 5:4 – OVDBN[1:0] Output Voltage Monitor OV Debounce Delay Programming bits. Affects all channels having ENVMON = 1

Bits 3:2 – Reserved[1:0]

Bits 1:0 – UVDBN[1:0] Output Voltage Monitor UV Debounce Delay Programming bits. Affects all channels having ENVMON = 1.

2.8.1.44. Watchdog Configuration 1 (Volatile)

Name: WDCFG1
Address: 0x214
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|------|----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|------------|-----|
| | WDEN | Reserved | WDRPEN | WDWNDW | WDI_DIS | WDT_DIS | WDRSP[1:0] | |
| Access | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – WDEN Watchdog Enable bit. WDEN = 0 – Watchdog disabled; WDEN = 1 – enabled.

Bit 6 – Reserved

Bit 5 – WDRPEN Watchdog Enable on nRSTO_P bit. WDRPEN = 0 – enabled upon nRSTO_A deassertion, WDRPEN = 1 – enabled upon nRSTO_P deassertion. Applies to both Watchdog modes.

Bit 4 – WDWNDW Watchdog Windowing bit. WDWNDW = 0 – watchdog is not windowed, WDWNDW = 1 – Windowed Watchdog. Applies to both Watchdog modes.

Bit 3 – WDI_DIS WDI Count Disable bit. Applies to WDMODE = 1 only. If WDI_DIS = 1, the WD_CNT[3:0] counter will not be incremented on WDI HIGH-to-LOW transitions.

Bit 2 – WDT_DIS WD Time-Out Count Disable bit. Applies to WDMODE = 1 only. If WDT_DIS = 1, the WD_CNT[3:0] counter will not be incremented on Watchdog Timer time-out.

Bits 1:0 – WDRSP[1:0] Watchdog Output Pulse Width Selection bits. Applicable only for WDMODE = 0.

2.8.1.45. Watchdog Configuration 2 (Volatile)

Name: WDCFG2
Address: 0x215
Reset: 0x001
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|----------|-----|------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | Reserved | | WDTOD[2:0] | | WD_CNT_MAX[3:0] | | | |
| Access | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

Bit 7 – Reserved

Bits 6:4 – WDTOD[2:0] Watchdog Time-Out Delay Selection bits. Applies to both Watchdog modes.

Bits 3:0 – WD_CNT_MAX[3:0] Watchdog Time-Outs Counter Maximum bits. When the WD_CNT[3:0] counter content becomes greater than or equal to WD_CNT_MAX[3:0], a watchdog event is declared, and the device initiates a hardware reset and restart procedure. Applicable only for WDMODE = 1.

2.8.1.46. Buck Configuration 1 (Volatile)**Name:** B#CFG1**Address:** 0x219, 0x221, 0x229, 0x231, 0x239, 0x241, 0x249, 0x251**Property:** R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|----|--------|----------|-------|-----------|----------|----------|--------|
| | MR | ENRSSH | MODEPMSK | MODEB | DISFRQDIV | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| Access | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | – | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – MR MAIN/Replica Configuration bit. Mr = 1 – MAIN; Mr = 0 – replica. For Buck1 and Buck5 this bit is always hardcoded as '1' and cannot be changed by the user. A power cycle is required after setting Mr = 1 in order for the setting to be applied.

| Value | Address | Description |
|-------|--|--|
| 1 | 0x219, 0x239 | Default value for Buck1, Buck5 |
| 0 | 0x221, 0x229, 0x231, 0x241, 0x249, 0x251 | Default value for Buck2, Buck3, Buck4, Buck6, Buck7, Buck8 |

Bit 6 – ENRSSH Enable Replica Stage Shedding bit. This bit is only relevant if Mr = 0. This bit is used in combination with the Mr bit and ENABLE bits to enable individual replica channel turn-off (stage shedding). If ENRSSH = 0, the replica channel follows the MAIN channel regardless of everything. If ENRSSH = 1, the replica channel can be individually disabled/enabled using the ENABLE bit. This bit is read-only for Buck1 and Buck5, as these cannot be replicas.

| Value | Description |
|-------|--|
| 0 | Default value for Buck1 (read-only), Buck2, Buck3, Buck4, Buck5 (Read only), Buck6, Buck7, Buck8 |

Bit 5 – MODEPMSK MODE Pin Masking bit. This bit is used in combination with the MODEB bit to enforce a certain operation mode of the channel, regardless of the MODE pin. MODEPMSK = 0 – MODE pin is not masked; MODEPMSK = 1 – MODE pin is masked. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bit 4 – MODEB MODE bit. This bit is only relevant if Mr = 1 and MODEMSK = 1. If MODEMSK = 1 then the MODE pin is irrelevant, and the value of the MODEB bit applies. For example, if MODEMSK = 1 and MODEB = 1, the Buck channel will always be running in FPWM, regardless of the MODE pin setting. If MODEMSK = 1 and MODEB = 0, the Buck channel will always run in AutoPFM, regardless of the MODE pin setting. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bit 3 – DISFRQDIV Disable Frequency Division bit. Used to disable frequency division algorithm in AutoPFM (mode = 0). Can be used to further reduce output voltage ripple in AutoPFM, at the expense of lower light-load efficiency. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bit 2 – DISMODE1 Disable bit for mode = 1. Used in conjunction with the ENABLE bit. If ENABLE = 1 and DISMODE1 = 1, the Buck channel will be disabled when mode = 1; otherwise, it will be enabled. Used to turn the channel ON or OFF upon a mode change. If ENABLE = 0, the channel stays OFF regardless of DISMODE1. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bit 1 – DISMODE0 Disable bit for mode = 0. Used in conjunction with the ENABLE bit. If ENABLE = 1 and DISMODE0 = 1, the Buck channel will be disabled when mode = 0; otherwise, it will be enabled. Used to turn the channel ON or OFF upon a mode change. If ENABLE = 0, the channel stays OFF regardless of DISMODE0. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bit 0 – ENABLE ENABLE bit. If ENABLE = 0, the Buck is not activated during the start-up sequence, and it will not determine the generation of nRSTO_A or nRSTO_P regardless of its definition. If ENABLE = 0, to turn the channel ON during operation, it is necessary to set the corresponding ENABLE bit in the corresponding

volatile shadow register. ENABLE = 0 will also cause DISMODE0 and DISMODE1 to appear '1' for the enable logic. If Mr = 0 and ENRSSH = 1 and ENABLE = 0, the channel is defined as a replica but remains OFF, even if its MAIN is ON. To enable it, it is necessary to set the corresponding ENABLE bit in the corresponding volatile shadow register.

2.8.1.47. Buck Configuration 2 (Volatile)

Name: B#CFG2
Address: 0x21A, 0x222, 0x22A, 0x232, 0x23A, 0x242, 0x24A, 0x252
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|---|--------|---------------|---|
| | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[1:0] | | DISHCP | Reserved[1:0] | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R/W | R | R |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – ENRSRFLT Enable Restart on FAULT bit. If ENRSRFLT = 1, a FAULT on the channel will invoke an automatic restart sequence after a 100 ms delay. This bit should be set only if the channel is used to generate some special rails (such as VDD1 of LPDDR_x), whose failure can endanger the load if other channels continue operating. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bit 6 – DISRSTFLT Disable Reset on FAULT bit. For a channel having ENABLE = 1, this bit disables automatic deassertion of nRSTO_A and/or nRSTO_P deassertion upon a channel FAULT during run time. If a channel with ENABLE = 0 is turned on through the interface after the assertion of nRSTO_A and nRSTO_P, it is also necessary to set the corresponding volatile shadow bit DISRSTFLT to prevent the deassertion of nRSTO_A and nRSTO_P upon a FAULT.

Bit 5 – DISINTFLT Disable Interrupt on FAULT bit. This bit disables the automatic assertion of nINTO upon a channel FAULT during run time. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bits 4:3 – Reserved[1:0]

Bit 2 – DISHCP Disable bit for Hiccup mode overcurrent protection. If DISHCP = 1, the converter will only operate with cycle-by-cycle current limit protection. Only relevant if Mr = 1. It is strongly recommended that the DISHCP bit is set to '0' (Hiccup mode overcurrent protection enabled).

Bits 1:0 – Reserved[1:0]

2.8.1.48. Buck Configuration 3 (Volatile)

Name: B#CFG3
Address: 0x21B, 0x223, 0x22B, 0x233, 0x23B, 0x243, 0x24B, 0x253
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------|-------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|-----------|-----|
| | DIS100D | SLPSEL[1:0] | | ENVMON | OVTH[1] | OVTH[0] | UVTH[1:0] | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – DIS100D Disables 100% duty cycle capability. Duty cycle will be limited to 75%. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bits 6:5 – SLPSEL[1:0] Slope Compensation Selection bits. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bit 4 – ENVMON Enable Voltage Monitor bit. If ENVMON = 0, the OV/UV output voltage monitor is disabled, and the OV/UV bits will be '0'. If ENVMON = 1 and DISINTFLT = 0, an interrupt will be generated (nINTO asserted LOW and the VMONINT bit set to '1') when an OV or UV condition is detected in steady-state operation. If ENVMON = 1 and DISINTFLT = 1, the OV/UV status bits will be set, but no interrupt is generated and the VMONINT bit won't be set. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bit 3 – OVTH[1] Overvoltage Threshold Selection bit (MSB). Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bit 2 – OVTH[0] Overvoltage Threshold Selection bit (LSB). Only relevant if Mr = 1.

Bits 1:0 – UVTH[1:0] Undervoltage Threshold Selection bits. Only relevant if Mr = 1.

2.8.1.49. Buck Start-Up (Volatile)

Name: B#ON
Address: 0x21C, 0x224, 0x22C, 0x234, 0x23C, 0x244, 0x24C, 0x254
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|------------|-----|------------|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | PHASE[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:6 – PHASE[1:0] Sets the phase displacement of the Buck converter switch turn-on edge.

Bits 5:4 – ONSEQ[1:0] Assigns the converter to a certain ON sequence step (0, 1, 2 or 3).

Bits 3:0 – ONDLY[3:0] Programs the delay between the end of the previous sequence step and the beginning of the converter turn-on (soft-start ramp).

2.8.1.50. Buck Shut-Down (Volatile)

Name: B#OFF
Address: 0x21D, 0x225, 0x22D, 0x235, 0x23D, 0x245, 0x24D, 0x255
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|----------|---------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| Access | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – Reserved

Bit 6 – DISCHEN Discharge Enable bit. DISCHEN = 1 enables the turn-off of the pull-down discharge resistor immediately after the converter output has been three-stated.

Bits 5:0 – OFFDLY[5:0]

2.8.1.51. Buck Start-Up Slew Rate (Volatile)

Name: B#SR
Address: 0x21E, 0x226, 0x22E, 0x236, 0x23E, 0x246, 0x24E, 0x256
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|-----------|-----|-----|---------------|---|---|------------|-----|
| | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:5 – ONSR[2:0] Slew-Rate Programming bits for soft-start ramp.

Bits 4:2 – Reserved[2:0]

Bits 1:0 – DVSSR[1:0] Slew-Rate Programming bits for DVS transitions. Applies to both positive and negative DVS transitions.

2.8.1.52. Buck Voltage Setting Mode 0 (Volatile)

Name: B#VSET0
Address: 0x21F, 0x227, 0x22F, 0x237, 0x23F, 0x247, 0x24F, 0x257
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:0 - VSET0[7:0] VSET output voltage for mode = 0. DVS will be executed upon mode change if VSET0[7:0] \neq VSET1[7:0], provided that DISMODE1 = DISMODE0 = 0.

2.8.1.53. Buck Voltage Setting Mode 1 (Volatile)

Name: B#VSET1
Address: 0x220, 0x228, 0x230, 0x238, 0x240, 0x248, 0x250, 0x258
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:0 - VSET1[7:0] VSET output voltage for mode = 1. DVS will be executed upon mode change if VSET0[7:0] \neq VSET1[7:0], provided that DISMODE1 = DISMODE0 = 0.

2.8.1.54. LDO Configuration 1 (Volatile)

Name: L#CFG1
Address: 0x259, 0x260, 0x267, 0x26E
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------------|---|----------|-------|----------|----------|----------|--------|
| | Reserved[1:0] | | MODEPMSK | MODEB | Reserved | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| Access | R | R | R/W | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:6 – Reserved[1:0]

Bit 5 – MODEPMSK MODE Pin Masking bit. This bit is used in combination with the MODEB bit to enforce a certain operation mode of the channel, regardless of the MODE pin. MODEPMSK = 0 – MODE pin is not masked; MODEPMSK = 1 – MODE pin is masked.

Bit 4 – MODEB MODE bit. This bit is only relevant if MODEMSK = 1. If MODEMSK = 1, then the MODE pin is irrelevant and the value of the MODEB bit applies.

Bit 3 – Reserved

Bit 2 – DISMODE1 Disable bit for mode = 1. Used in conjunction with the ENABLE bit. If ENABLE = 1 and DISMODE1 = 1, the LDO will be disabled when mode = 1; otherwise, it will be enabled. Used to turn the channel ON or OFF upon a mode change. If ENABLE = 0, the channel stays OFF regardless of DISMODE1.

Bit 1 – DISMODE0 Disable bit for mode = 0. Used in conjunction with the ENABLE bit. If ENABLE = 1 and DISMODE0 = 1, the LDO will be disabled when mode = 0; otherwise, it will be enabled. Used to turn the channel ON or OFF upon a mode change. If ENABLE = 0, the channel stays OFF regardless of DISMODE0.

Bit 0 – ENABLE ENABLE bit. ENABLE = 0 means the LDO is not activated during the start-up sequence, and it will not determine the generation of nRSTO_A or nRSTO_P regardless of its definition. If ENABLE = 0, to turn the channel ON during operation, it is necessary to set the corresponding ENABLE bit in the corresponding volatile shadow register. ENABLE = 0 will also cause DISMODE0 and DISMODE1 to appear as '1' for the enable logic.

2.8.1.55. LDO Configuration 2 (Volatile)

Name: L#CFG2
Address: 0x25A, 0x261, 0x268, 0x26F
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|---|---|---|---|
| | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[4:0] | | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R | R |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – ENRSRFLT Enable Restart on FAULT bit. If ENRSRFLT = 1, a FAULT on the channel will invoke an automatic restart sequence after a 100 ms delay.

Bit 6 – DISRSTFLT Disable Reset on FAULT bit. For a channel having ENABLE = 1, this bit disables automatic nRSTO_A and/or nRSTO_P deassertion upon a channel FAULT during run time. If a channel with ENABLE = 0 is turned on through the interface after the assertion of nRSTO_A and nRSTO_P, it is also necessary to set the corresponding volatile shadow bit DISRSTFLT to prevent deassertion of nRSTO_A and nRSTO_P upon a FAULT.

Bit 5 – DISINTFLT Disable Interrupt on FAULT bit. This bit disables automatic assertion of nINTO upon a channel FAULT during run time.

Bits 4:0 – Reserved[4:0]

2.8.1.56. LDO Start-Up (Volatile)

Name: L#ON
Address: 0x25B, 0x262, 0x269, 0x270
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|-------|----------|------------|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | FBYPM | Reserved | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| Access | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – FBYPM Forces LDO in Load-Switch mode.

Note: LDO4 - Bit 7 – FBYPM/POLSELV Forces LDO in Load-Switch mode if bit ENSELVL4 = 0. Selects polarity of SELVL4 logic if ENSELVL4 = 1.

Bit 6 – Reserved

Note: LDO4 - Bit 6 – ENSELVL4; if ENSELVL4 = 1, enables pin SELVL4 to control LDO4 voltage between 1.8V and 3.3V. NVM bit ONLY.

Bits 5:4 – ONSEQ[1:0] Assigns the converter to a certain ON sequence step (0, 1, 2 or 3).

Bits 3:0 – ONDLY[3:0] Programs the delay between the end of the previous sequence step and the beginning of the converter turn-on (soft-start ramp).

2.8.1.57. LDO Shut-Down (Volatile)

Name: L#OFF
Address: 0x25C, 0x263, 0x26A, 0x271
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|----------|---------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| Access | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – Reserved

Bit 6 – DISCHEN Discharge Enable bit. DISCHEN = 1 enables turn-off of the pull-down discharge resistor after the converter output has been three-stated immediately.

Bits 5:0 – OFFDLY[5:0] Programs the delay between the deassertion of the EN input and the beginning of the converter turn-off (tri-state).

2.8.1.58. LDO Start-Up Slew Rate (Volatile)

Name: L#SR
Address: 0x25D, 0x264, 0x26B, 0x272
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|-----------|-----|-----|---------------|---|---|------------|-----|
| | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:5 – ONSR[2:0] Slew-Rate Programming bits for soft-start ramp.

Bits 4:2 – Reserved[2:0]

Bits 1:0 – DVSSR[1:0] Slew-Rate Programming bits for DVS transitions. Applies to both positive and negative DVS transitions.

2.8.1.59. LDO Voltage Setting Mode 0 (Volatile)

Name: L#VSET0
Address: 0x25E, 0x265, 0x26C, 0x273
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:0 - VSET0[7:0] VSET output voltage for mode = 0. DVS will be executed upon mode change if VSET0[7:0] \neq VSET1[7:0], provided that DISMODE1 = DISMODE0 = 0.

2.8.1.60. LDO Voltage Setting Mode 1 (Volatile)

Name: L#VSET1
Address: 0x25F, 0x266, 0x26D, 0x274
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:0 - VSET1[7:0] VSET output voltage for mode = 1. DVS will be executed upon mode change if VSET0[7:0] ≠ VSET1[7:0], provided that DISMODE1 = DISMODE0 = 0.

2.8.1.61. LDO Controller Configuration 1 (Volatile)

Name: LCCFG1
Address: 0x275
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------------|---|----------|-------|----------|----------|----------|--------|
| | Reserved[1:0] | | MODEPMSK | MODEB | Reserved | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| Access | R | R | R/W | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:6 – Reserved[1:0]

Bit 5 – MODEPMSK MODE Pin Masking bit. This bit is used in combination with the MODEB bit to enforce a certain operation mode of the channel, regardless of the MODE pin. MODEPMSK = 0 – MODE pin is not masked; MODEPMSK = 1 – MODE pin is masked.

Bit 4 – MODEB MODE bit. This bit is only relevant if MODEMSK = 1. If MODEMSK = 1, then the MODE pin is irrelevant and the value of the MODEB bit applies.

Bit 3 – Reserved

Bit 2 – DISMODE1 Disable bit for mode = 1. Used in conjunction with the ENABLE bit. If ENABLE = 1 and DISMODE1=1, the LDO Controller will be disabled when mode = 1; otherwise, it will be enabled. Used to turn the channel ON or OFF upon a mode change. If ENABLE = 0, the channel stays OFF regardless of DISMODE1.

Bit 1 – DISMODE0 Disable bit for mode = 0. Used in conjunction with the ENABLE bit. If ENABLE = 1 and DISMODE0 = 1, the LDO Controller will be disabled when mode = 0; otherwise, it will be enabled. Used to turn the channel ON or OFF upon a mode change. If ENABLE = 0, the channel stays OFF regardless of DISMODE0.

Bit 0 – ENABLE ENABLE bit. ENABLE= 0 means the LDO is not activated during the start-up sequence, and it will not determine the generation of nRSTO_A or nRSTO_P regardless of its definition. If ENABLE = 0, to turn the channel ON during operation, it is necessary to set the corresponding ENABLE bit in the corresponding volatile shadow register. ENABLE = 0 will also cause DISMODE0 and DISMODE1 to appear as '1' for the enable logic.

2.8.1.62. LDO Controller Configuration 2 (Volatile)

Name: LCCFG2
Address: 0x276
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|---|---|---|---|
| | ENRSRFLT | DISRSTFLT | DISINTFLT | Reserved[4:0] | | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R | R |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – ENRSRFLT Enable Restart on FAULT bit. If ENRSRFLT = 1, a FAULT on the channel will invoke an automatic restart sequence after a 100 ms delay.

Bit 6 – DISRSTFLT Disable Reset on FAULT bit. For a channel with ENABLE = 1, this bit disables the automatic deassertion of nRSTO_A and/or nRSTO_P upon a channel FAULT during run time. If a channel with ENABLE = 0 is turned on through the interface after the assertion of nRSTO_A and nRSTO_P, it is also necessary to set the corresponding volatile shadow bit DISRSTFLT to prevent the deassertion of nRSTO_A and nRSTO_P upon a FAULT.

Bit 5 – DISINTFLT Disable Interrupt on FAULT bit. This bit disables the automatic assertion of nINTO upon a channel FAULT during run time.

Bits 4:0 – Reserved[4:0]

2.8.1.63. LDO Controller Start-Up (Volatile)

Name: LCON
Address: 0x277
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------------|---|------------|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | Reserved[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| Access | R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:6 – Reserved[1:0]

Bits 5:4 – ONSEQ[1:0] Assigns the converter to a certain ON sequence step (0, 1, 2 or 3).

Bits 3:0 – ONDLY[3:0] Programs the delay between the end of the previous sequence step and the beginning of the converter turn-on (soft-start ramp).

2.8.1.64. LDO Controller Shut-Down (Volatile)

Name: LCOFF
Address: 0x278
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|----------|---------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | Reserved | DISCHEN | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| Access | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – Reserved

Bit 6 – DISCHEN Discharge Enable bit. DISCHEN = 1 enables the turn-off of the pull-down discharge resistor after the converter output has been three-stated immediately.

Bits 5:0 – OFFDLY[5:0] Programs the delay between the deassertion of the EN input and the beginning of the converter turn-off (tri-state).

2.8.1.65. LDO Controller Start-Up Slew Rate (Volatile)

Name: LCSR
Address: 0x279
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|-----------|-----|-----|---------------|---|---|------------|-----|
| | ONSR[2:0] | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | DVSSR[1:0] | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:5 – ONSR[2:0] Slew-Rate Programming bits for soft-start ramp.

Bits 4:2 – Reserved[2:0]

Bits 1:0 – DVSSR[1:0] Slew-Rate Programming bits for DVS transitions. Applies to both positive and negative DVS transitions.

2.8.1.66. LDO Controller Voltage Setting Mode 0 (Volatile)

Name: LCVSET0
Address: 0x27A
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | VSET0[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:0 - VSET0[7:0] VSET output voltage for mode = 0. DVS will be executed upon mode change if VSET0[7:0] \neq VSET1[7:0], provided that DISMODE1 = DISMODE0 = 0.

2.8.1.67. LDO Controller Voltage Setting Mode 1 (Volatile)

Name: LCVSET1
Address: 0x27B
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | VSET1[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:0 - VSET1[7:0] VSET output voltage for mode = 1. DVS will be executed upon mode change if VSET0[7:0] \neq VSET1[7:0], provided that DISMODE1 = DISMODE0 = 0.

2.8.1.68. GPO Configuration (Volatile)

Name: GPOCFG
Address: 0x27C
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|--------|----------|----------|-------|----------|----------|----------|--------|
| | GPOPOL | Reserved | MODEPMSK | MODEB | Reserved | DISMODE1 | DISMODE0 | ENABLE |
| Access | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – GPOPOL GPO Polarity Selection bit. GPOPOL = 0 – normal logic (GPO asserted = HIGH); GPOPOL = 1 – inverted logic (GPO asserted = LOW).

Bit 6 – Reserved

Bit 5 – MODEPMSK MODE Pin Masking bit. This bit is used in combination with the MODEB bit to enforce a certain operation mode of the channel, regardless of the MODE pin. MODEPMSK = 0 – MODE pin is not masked; MODEPMSK = 1 – MODE pin is masked.

Bit 4 – MODEB MODE bit. This bit is only relevant if MODEMSK = 1. If MODEMSK = 1, then the MODE pin is irrelevant and the value of the MODEB bit applies.

Bit 3 – Reserved

Bit 2 – DISMODE1 Disable bit for mode = 1. Used in conjunction with the ENABLE bit. If ENABLE = 1 and DISMODE1=1, the GPO will be disabled when mode = 1; otherwise, it will be enabled. Used to turn the channel ON or OFF upon a mode change. If ENABLE = 0, the channel stays OFF regardless of DISMODE1.

Bit 1 – DISMODE0 Disable bit for mode = 0. Used in conjunction with ENABLE bit. If ENABLE = 1 and DISMODE0 = 1, the GPO will be disabled when mode = 0; otherwise, it will be enabled. Used to turn the channel ON or OFF upon a mode change. If ENABLE = 0, the channel stays OFF regardless of DISMODE0.

Bit 0 – ENABLE ENABLE bit. ENABLE=0 means the GPO is not activated during the start-up sequence. If ENABLE = 0, to turn the channel ON during operation, it is necessary to set the corresponding ENABLE bit in the corresponding volatile shadow register. ENABLE = 0 will also cause DISMODE0 and DISMODE1 to appear as '1' for the enable logic.

2.8.1.69. GPO Start-Up (Volatile)

Name: GPOON
Address: 0x27D
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------------|---|------------|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | Reserved[1:0] | | ONSEQ[1:0] | | ONDLY[3:0] | | | |
| Access | R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:6 – Reserved[1:0]

Bits 5:4 – ONSEQ[1:0] Assigns the GPO to a certain ON sequence step (0, 1, 2 or 3).

Bits 3:0 – ONDLY[3:0] Programs the delay between the end of the previous sequence step and the GPO assertion.

2.8.1.70. GPO Shut-Down (Volatile)

Name: GPOOFF
Address: 0x27E
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------------|---|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | Reserved[1:0] | | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| Access | R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:6 – Reserved[1:0]

Bits 5:0 – OFFDLY[5:0] Programs the delay between the deassertion of the EN input and the GPO deassertion.

2.8.1.71. nRSTO_P Configuration 1 (Volatile)

Name: nRST_P1
Address: 0x27F
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Buck8 | Buck7 | Buck6 | Buck5 | Buck4 | Buck3 | Buck2 | Buck1 |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – Buck8 Buck8 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if Buck ENABLE = 1 and Mr = 1.

Bit 6 – Buck7 Buck7 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if Buck ENABLE = 1 and Mr = 1.

Bit 5 – Buck6 Buck6 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if Buck ENABLE = 1 and Mr = 1.

Bit 4 – Buck5 Buck5 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if Buck ENABLE = 1.

Bit 3 – Buck4 Buck4 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if Buck ENABLE = 1 and Mr = 1.

Bit 2 – Buck3 Buck3 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if Buck ENABLE = 1 and Mr = 1.

Bit 1 – Buck2 Buck2 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if Buck ENABLE = 1 and Mr = 1.

Bit 0 – Buck1 Buck1 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if Buck ENABLE = 1.

2.8.1.72. nRSTO_P Configuration 2 (Volatile)

Name: nRST_P2
Address: 0x280
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|------|------|------|------|---------------|---|---|------|
| | LDO4 | LDO3 | LDO2 | LDO1 | Reserved[2:0] | | | LDOC |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – LDO4 LDO4 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if LDO ENABLE = 1.

Bit 6 – LDO3 LDO3 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if LDO ENABLE = 1.

Bit 5 – LDO2 LDO2 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if LDO ENABLE = 1.

Bit 4 – LDO1 LDO1 = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if LDO ENABLE = 1.

Bits 3:1 – Reserved[2:0]

Bit 0 – LDOC LDOC = 1: channel taken into account in the deassertion of nRSTO_P. Only relevant if LDO Controller ENABLE = 1.

2.8.1.73. nRSTO_A/P Start-Up Delay (Volatile)

Name: nRSTXDLY
Address: 0x281
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | nRADLY[3:0] | | | | nRPDLY[3:0] | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:4 - nRADLY[3:0] nRSTO_A Reset Delay Deassertion Programming bits.

Bits 3:0 - nRPDLY[3:0] nRSTO_P Reset Delay Deassertion Programming bits.

2.8.1.74. nRSTO_P Shut-Down Delay (Volatile)

Name: nRPODLY
Address: 0x282
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------------|---|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | Reserved[1:0] | | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| Access | R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:6 – Reserved[1:0]

Bits 5:0 – OFFDLY[5:0] Programs the delay between the deassertion of the EN input (after debouncing) and the assertion of nRSTO_P.

2.8.1.75. nRSTO_A Shut-Down Delay (Volatile)

Name: nRAODLY
Address: 0x283
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------------|---|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | Reserved[1:0] | | OFFDLY[5:0] | | | | | |
| Access | R | R | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:6 – Reserved[1:0]

Bits 5:0 – OFFDLY[5:0] Programs the delay between the deassertion of the EN input (after debouncing) and the assertion of nRSTO_A.

2.8.1.76. User (Volatile)

Name: USR
Address: 0x284
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| | | | | | | | | |
|--------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| | USR[7:0] | | | | | | | |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:0 – USR[7:0]

2.8.1.77. Status System Digital (Volatile)

Name: STS-SYSD
Address: 0x290
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------|----------|----------|------------|---------------|---|-----------|----------|
| | nUVLO_A | Reserved | NVM_BUSY | NVMWRT_NOK | Reserved[1:0] | | BOOT_DONE | BOOT_NOK |
| Access | R | R | R | R/RoR | R | R | R | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – nUVLO_A AVCC UVLO bit (inverted). If nUVLO_A is '1', then AVCC is present and it is within its valid range. If AVCC is not present, or it is outside its valid range, then nUVLO_A = 0. If nUVLO_A = 0, all the remaining status bits in the STS-SYSA and STS-XXX registers are not valid and should be ignored.

Bit 6 – Reserved

Bit 5 – NVM_BUSY NVM Busy status during write operations. This bit goes high when the internal NVM memory is being written. It automatically goes back to '0' as soon as the NVM memory is ready to accept another write operation.

Bit 4 – NVMWRT_NOK NVM Write Not OK Flag. This bit is set whenever the write operation to the internal EEPROM fails, i.e., the readback of the written value into a given EEPROM address does not match, nINTO will be asserted concurrently. Reading the register will reset the bit and cause nINTO deassertion.

Bits 3:2 – Reserved[1:0]

Bit 1 – BOOT_DONE Boot DONE. This bit is '0' when the boot process is in progress and '1' otherwise.

Bit 0 – BOOT_NOK Boot process is NOT OK. This bit goes to '1' if the checksum calculation after boot fails. Writing a '0' to this bit while BOOT_DONE = 1 enforces a repetition of the boot process and checksum calculation.

2.8.1.78. Status System Analog (Volatile)

Name: STS-SYSA
Address: 0x291
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/RoR

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------------|---|-------|-------|---------------|---|----------|--------|
| | Reserved[1:0] | | TSD | TWR | Reserved[1:0] | | STRTFAIL | STRTOK |
| Access | R | R | R/RoR | R/RoR | R | R | R | R |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:6 – Reserved[1:0]

Bit 5 – TSD Thermal Shutdown Flag.

Bit 4 – TWR Thermal Warning Flag.

Bits 3:2 – Reserved[1:0]

Bit 1 – STRTFAIL Start-up FAIL. This bit becomes '1' in the event of a start-up failure (nRSTO_A fails to deassert).

Bit 0 – STRTOK Start-up OK. This bit becomes '1' in the event of a successful start-up (nRSTO_A has succeeded in deasserting).

2.8.1.79. Buck Fault Status (Volatile)

Name: STS-B#F
Address: 0x2A0, 0x2A2, 0x2A4, 0x2A6, 0x2A8, 0x2AA, 0x2AC, 0x2AE
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/RoR

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------|---------------|---|---------|
| | FAULT | HICCUP | ILIM | ILIMNEG | ZCD | Reserved[1:0] | | VMONINT |
| Access | R/RoR | R/RoR | R/RoR | R/RoR | R/RoR | R | R | R/RoR |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – FAULT FAULT Flag.

Bit 6 – HICCUP HICCUP fault Flag.

Bit 5 – ILIM Current Limit fault Flag.

Bit 4 – ILIMNEG Negative Inductor Current Limit Flag.

Bit 3 – ZCD Inductor Zero-Current Detection Flag.

Bits 2:1 – Reserved[1:0]

Bit 0 – VMONINT Voltage Monitor Interrupt Flag. VMONINT is set concurrently with the nINTO assertion upon detection of OV/UV conditions in steady-state operation.

2.8.1.80. Buck Statuses (Volatile)

Name: STS-B#S
Address: 0x2A1, 0x2A3, 0x2A5, 0x2A7, 0x2A9, 0x2AB, 0x2AD, 0x2AF
Reset: 0x000
Property: R

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------------|---|-----|----|----|--------|----------|-----|
| | Reserved[1:0] | | POK | OV | UV | SSDONE | Reserved | ENS |
| Access | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:6 – Reserved[1:0]

Bit 5 – POK Power OK Status bit.

Bit 4 – OV Overvoltage Status bit.

Bit 3 – UV Undervoltage Status bit.

Bit 2 – SSDONE SSDONE is '1' if the channel has completed the soft-start ramp.

Bit 1 – Reserved

Bit 0 – ENS Enable Status bit. ENS = 1 means that the channel is currently enabled.

2.8.1.81. LDOs Fault Status (Volatile)

Name: STS-L#F
Address: 0x2B0, 0x2B2, 0x2B4, 0x2B6
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/RoR

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|-------|----------|-------|---------------|---|---|---|---|
| | FAULT | Reserved | ILIM | Reserved[4:0] | | | | |
| Access | R/RoR | R | R/RoR | R | R | R | R | R |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – FAULT FAULT Flag.

Bit 6 – Reserved

Bit 5 – ILIM Current Limit Fault Flag.

Bits 4:0 – Reserved[4:0]

2.8.1.82. LDOs Statuses (Volatile)

Name: STS-L#S
Address: 0x2B1, 0x2B3, 0x2B5, 0x2B7
Reset: 0x000
Property: R

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------------|---|-----|---------------|---|--------|----------|-----|
| | Reserved[1:0] | | POK | Reserved[1:0] | | SSDONE | Reserved | ENS |
| Access | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – SELVL4S LDO4 only

If NVM_ENSELVL4 = 1, SELVL4S represents the instantaneous logic level read on the SELVL4 pin. If NVM_ENSELVL4 = 0, this bit is always read as '0'. Reserved for other LDOs.

Bits 7:6 – Reserved[1:0]**Bit 5 – POK** Power OK Status bit.**Bits 4:3 – Reserved[1:0]****Bit 2 – SSDONE** SSDONE is '1' if the channel has completed the soft-start ramp.**Bit 1 – Reserved****Bit 0 – ENS** Enable Status bit. ENS = 1 means that the channel is currently enabled.

2.8.1.83. LDO Controller Flags (Volatile)

Name: STS-LCF
Address: 0x2B8
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/RoR

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|-------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | FAULT | Reserved[6:0] | | | | | | |
| Access | R/RoR | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bit 7 – FAULT FAULT Flag.

Bits 6:0 – Reserved[6:0]

2.8.1.84. LDO Controller Statuses (Volatile)

Name: STS-LCS
Address: 0x2B9
Reset: 0x000
Property: R

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|---------------|---|-----|---------------|---|--------|----------|-----|
| | Reserved[1:0] | | POK | Reserved[1:0] | | SSDONE | Reserved | ENS |
| Access | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:6 – Reserved[1:0]

Bit 5 – POK Power OK Status bit.

Bits 4:3 – Reserved[1:0]

Bit 2 – SSDONE SSDONE is '1' if the channel has completed the soft-start ramp.

Bit 1 – Reserved

Bit 0 – ENS Enable Status bit. ENS = 1 means that the channel is currently enabled.

2.8.1.85. Watchdog Control (Volatile)

Name: WD_CNT
Address: 0x2C0
Reset: 0x000
Property: R/W

| Bit | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|--------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|---|---|----------|
| | WD_CNT[3:0] | | | | Reserved[2:0] | | | WD_CLEAR |
| Access | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R | R | R | R/W |
| Reset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Bits 7:4 – WD_CNT[3:0]

Watchdog time-outs and/or WDI H-to-L edges counter. Only applicable if NVM_WDMODE = 1. If NVM_WDMODE = 0, the content will always be '0000'. When WD_CNT[3:0] becomes greater than or equal to WD_CNT_MAX[3:0], a watchdog event is declared, and the MCP164GX1000 performs a full hardware reset and restart.

Bits 3:1 – Reserved[2:0]**Bit 0 – WD_CLEAR**

WD_CLEAR is treated as a read-only bit when NVM_WDMODE=0. In this case WD_CLEAR is '1' whenever the Watchdog Timer is counting, and '0' otherwise. WD_CLEAR is available as a R/W bit when NVM_WDMODE = 1 and WDT_DIS = 0. WD_CLEAR goes to '1' as soon as the internal Watchdog Timer starts counting. The WD_CLEAR must be rewritten by the host as '1' within the valid time window in order to reset the internal timer. If this does not happen, the WD_CNT[3:0] gets incremented by 2. If WD_CLEAR is rewritten within the valid window, WD_CNT[3:0] gets decremented by 1.

2.9. Device Variants Default Settings

The summary of all currently available device variants with their default register settings is shown in [Table 2-18](#).

Table 2-18. Default Registers Settings vs. MCP164GX1000 Device Variants

| Address | Name | Register Default Settings of MCP164GX1000 Variants | |
|--------------|----------|--|------|
| | | AA | AB |
| 0x00 | ADDR | 0x5B | 0x5B |
| 0x01 | ID | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02... 0x0F | Reserved | | |
| 0x10 | SYSCFG | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x11 | OSCCFG | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x12 | ENDBN | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x13 | VMONDBN | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x14 | WDCFG1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x15 | WDCFG2 | 0x01 | 0x01 |
| 0x16... 0x18 | Reserved | | |
| 0x19 | B1CFG1 | 0x81 | 0x81 |
| 0x1A | B1CFG2 | 0x18 | 0x18 |
| 0x1B | B1CFG3 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x1C | B1ON | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x1D | B1OFF | 0x4D | 0x4D |
| 0x1E | B1SR | 0x60 | 0x60 |
| 0x1F | B1VSET0 | 0x50 | 0x50 |
| 0x20 | B1VSET1 | 0x50 | 0x50 |
| 0x21 | B2CFG1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x22 | B2CFG2 | 0x18 | 0x18 |
| 0x23 | B2CFG3 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x24 | B2ON | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x25 | B2OFF | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x26 | B2SR | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x27 | B2VSET0 | 0x30 | 0x30 |
| 0x28 | B2VSET1 | 0x30 | 0x30 |
| 0x29 | B3CFG1 | 0x81 | 0x81 |
| 0x2A | B3CFG2 | 0x18 | 0x18 |
| 0x2B | B3CFG3 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x2C | B3ON | 0x30 | 0x30 |
| 0x2D | B3OFF | 0x45 | 0x45 |
| 0x2E | B3SR | 0x60 | 0x60 |
| 0x2F | B3VSET0 | 0xC4 | 0xC4 |
| 0x30 | B3VSET1 | 0xC4 | 0xC4 |
| 0x31 | B4CFG1 | 0x80 | 0x80 |
| 0x32 | B4CFG2 | 0x18 | 0x18 |
| 0x33 | B4CFG3 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x34 | B4ON | 0x30 | 0x30 |
| 0x35 | B4OFF | 0x40 | 0x40 |
| 0x36 | B4SR | 0x00 | 0x00 |

Table 2-18. Default Registers Settings vs. MCP164GX1000 Device Variants (continued)

| Address | Name | Register Default Settings of MCP164GX1000 Variants | |
|---------|---------|--|-------------|
| | | AA | AB |
| 0x37 | B4VSET0 | 0x30 | 0x30 |
| 0x38 | B4VSET1 | 0x30 | 0x30 |
| 0x39 | B5CFG1 | 0x81 | 0x81 |
| 0x3A | B5CFG2 | 0x18 | 0x18 |
| 0x3B | B5CFG3 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x3C | B5ON | 0x22 | 0x22 |
| 0x3D | B5OFF | 0x48 | 0x48 |
| 0x3E | B5SR | 0x60 | 0x60 |
| 0x3F | B5VSET0 | 0x58 | 0x60 |
| 0x40 | B5VSET1 | 0x58 | 0x60 |
| 0x41 | B6CFG1 | 0x81 | 0x81 |
| 0x42 | B6CFG2 | 0x18 | 0x18 |
| 0x43 | B6CFG3 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x44 | B6ON | 0x10 | 0x10 |
| 0x45 | B6OFF | 0x49 | 0x49 |
| 0x46 | B6SR | 0x40 | 0x40 |
| 0x47 | B6VSET0 | 0x88 | 0x88 |
| 0x48 | B6VSET1 | 0x88 | 0x88 |
| 0x49 | B7CFG1 | 0x80 | 0x80 |
| 0x4A | B7CFG2 | 0x18 | 0x18 |
| 0x4B | B7CFG3 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x4C | B7ON | 0x30 | 0x30 |
| 0x4D | B7OFF | 0x40 | 0x40 |
| 0x4E | B7SR | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x4F | B7VSET0 | 0x30 | 0x30 |
| 0x50 | B7VSET1 | 0x30 | 0x30 |
| 0x51 | B8CFG1 | 0x80 | 0x80 |
| 0x52 | B8CFG2 | 0x18 | 0x18 |
| 0x53 | B8CFG3 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x54 | B8ON | 0x30 | 0x30 |
| 0x55 | B8OFF | 0x40 | 0x40 |
| 0x56 | B8SR | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x57 | B8VSET0 | 0x30 | 0x30 |
| 0x58 | B8VSET1 | 0x30 | 0x30 |
| 0x59 | L1CFG1 | 0x08 | 0x08 |
| 0x5A | L1CFG2 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x5B | L1ON | 0x32 | 0x32 |
| 0x5C | L1OFF | 0xC0 | 0xC0 |
| 0x5D | L1SR | 0x20 | 0x20 |
| 0x5E | L1VSET0 | 0x30 | 0x30 |
| 0x5F | L1VSET1 | 0x30 | 0x30 |
| 0x60 | L2CFG1 | 0x09 | 0x09 |
| 0x61 | L2CFG2 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x62 | L2ON | 0x02 | 0x02 |

Table 2-18. Default Registers Settings vs. MCP164GX1000 Device Variants (continued)

| Address | Name | Register Default Settings of MCP164GX1000 Variants | |
|------------------|----------|--|-------------|
| | | AA | AB |
| 0x63 | L2OFF | 0x4B | 0x4B |
| 0x64 | L2SR | 0x60 | 0x60 |
| 0x65 | L2VSET0 | 0xA4 | 0xA4 |
| 0x66 | L2VSET1 | 0xA4 | 0xA4 |
| 0x67 | L3CFG1 | 0x08 | 0x08 |
| 0x68 | L3CFG2 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x69 | L3ON | 0x10 | 0x30 |
| 0x6A | L3OFF | 0x40 | 0x40 |
| 0x6B | L3SR | 0x60 | 0x00 |
| 0x6C | L3VSET0 | 0x60 | 0x30 |
| 0x6D | L3VSET1 | 0x60 | 0x30 |
| 0x6E | L4CFG1 | 0x08 | 0x08 |
| 0x6F | L4CFG2 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x70 | L4ON | 0x30 | 0x30 |
| 0x71 | L4OFF | 0x40 | 0x40 |
| 0x72 | L4SR | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x73 | L4VSET0 | 0x30 | 0x30 |
| 0x74 | L4VSET1 | 0x30 | 0x30 |
| 0x75 | LCCFG1 | 0x08 | 0x08 |
| 0x76 | LCCFG2 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x77 | LCON | 0x30 | 0x30 |
| 0x78 | LCOFF | 0x40 | 0x40 |
| 0x79 | LCSR | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x7A | LCVSET0 | 0x30 | 0x30 |
| 0x7B | LCVSET1 | 0x30 | 0x30 |
| 0x7C | GPOCFG | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x7D | GPOON | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x7E | GPOOFF | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x7F | nRST_P1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x80 | nRST_P2 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x81 | nRSTXDLY | 0x60 | 0x60 |
| 0x82 | nRPODLY | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x83 | nRAODLY | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x84 | USR | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x85... 0x020F | Reserved | | |
| 0x0210 | SYSCFG | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0211 | OSCCFG | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0212 | ENDBN | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0213 | VMONDBN | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0214 | WDCFG1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0215 | WDCFG2 | 0x01 | 0x01 |
| 0x0216... 0x0218 | Reserved | | |
| 0x0219 | B1CFG1 | 0x80 | 0x80 |
| 0x021A | B1CFG2 | 0x00 | 0x00 |

Table 2-18. Default Registers Settings vs. MCP164GX1000 Device Variants (continued)

| Address | Name | Register Default Settings of MCP164GX1000 Variants | |
|---------|---------|--|------|
| | | AA | AB |
| 0x021B | B1CFG3 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x021C | B1ON | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x021D | B1OFF | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x021E | B1SR | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x021F | B1VSET0 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0220 | B1VSET1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0221 | B2CFG1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0222 | B2CFG2 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0223 | B2CFG3 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0224 | B2ON | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0225 | B2OFF | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0226 | B2SR | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0227 | B2VSET0 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0228 | B2VSET1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0229 | B3CFG1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x022A | B3CFG2 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x022B | B3CFG3 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x022C | B3ON | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x022D | B3OFF | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x022E | B3SR | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x022F | B3VSET0 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0230 | B3VSET1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0231 | B4CFG1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0232 | B4CFG2 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0233 | B4CFG3 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0234 | B4ON | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0235 | B4OFF | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0236 | B4SR | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0237 | B4VSET0 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0238 | B4VSET1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0239 | B5CFG1 | 0x80 | 0x00 |
| 0x023A | B5CFG2 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x023B | B5CFG3 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x023C | B5ON | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x023D | B5OFF | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x023E | B5SR | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x023F | B5VSET0 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0240 | B5VSET1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0241 | B6CFG1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0242 | B6CFG2 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0243 | B6CFG3 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0244 | B6ON | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0245 | B6OFF | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0246 | B6SR | 0x00 | 0x00 |

Table 2-18. Default Registers Settings vs. MCP164GX1000 Device Variants (continued)

| Address | Name | Register Default Settings of MCP164GX1000 Variants | |
|---------|---------|--|------|
| | | AA | AB |
| 0x0247 | B6VSET0 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0248 | B6VSET1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0249 | B7CFG1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x024A | B7CFG2 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x024B | B7CFG3 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x024C | B7ON | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x024D | B7OFF | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x024E | B7SR | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x024F | B7VSET0 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0250 | B7VSET1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0251 | B8CFG1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0252 | B8CFG2 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0253 | B8CFG3 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0254 | B8ON | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0255 | B8OFF | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0256 | B8SR | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0257 | B8VSET0 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0258 | B8VSET1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0259 | L1CFG1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x025A | L1CFG2 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x025B | L1ON | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x025C | L1OFF | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x025D | L1SR | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x025E | L1VSET0 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x025F | L1VSET1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0260 | L2CFG1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0261 | L2CFG2 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0262 | L2ON | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0263 | L2OFF | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0264 | L2SR | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0265 | L2VSET0 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0266 | L2VSET1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0267 | L3CFG1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0268 | L3CFG2 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0269 | L3ON | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x026A | L3OFF | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x026B | L3SR | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x026C | L3VSET0 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x026D | L3VSET1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x026E | L4CFG1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x026F | L4CFG2 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0270 | L4ON | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0271 | L4OFF | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0272 | L4SR | 0x00 | 0x00 |

Table 2-18. Default Registers Settings vs. MCP164GX1000 Device Variants (continued)

| Address | Name | Register Default Settings of MCP164GX1000 Variants | |
|------------------|----------|--|------|
| | | AA | AB |
| 0x0273 | L4VSET0 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0274 | L4VSET1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0275 | LCCFG1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0276 | LCCFG2 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0277 | LCON | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0278 | LCOFF | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0279 | LCSR | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x027A | LCVSET0 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x027B | LCVSET1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x027C | GPOCFG | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x027D | GPOON | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x027E | GPOOFF | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x027F | nRST_P1 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0280 | nRST_P2 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0281 | nRSTXDLY | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0282 | nRPODLY | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0283 | nRAODLY | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0284 | USR | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0285... 0x028F | Reserved | | |
| 0x0290 | STS-SYSD | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0291 | STS-SYSA | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x0292... 0x029F | Reserved | | |
| 0x02A0 | STS-B1F | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02A1 | STS-B1S | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02A2 | STS-B2F | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02A3 | STS-B2S | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02A4 | STS-B3F | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02A5 | STS-B3S | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02A6 | STS-B4F | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02A7 | STS-B4S | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02A8 | STS-B5F | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02A9 | STS-B5S | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02AA | STS-B6F | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02AB | STS-B6S | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02AC | STS-B7F | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02AD | STS-B7S | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02AE | STS-B8F | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02AF | STS-B8S | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02B0 | STS-L1F | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02B1 | STS-L1S | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02B2 | STS-L2F | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02B3 | STS-L2S | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02B4 | STS-L3F | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02B5 | STS-L3S | 0x00 | 0x00 |

Table 2-18. Default Registers Settings vs. MCP164GX1000 Device Variants (continued)

| Address | Name | Register Default Settings of MCP164GX1000 Variants | |
|------------------|----------|--|------|
| | | AA | AB |
| 0x02B6 | STS-L4F | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02B7 | STS-L4S | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02B8 | STS-LCF | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02B9 | STS-LCS | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| 0x02B9... 0x02BF | Reserved | | |
| 0x02C0 | WD_CNT | 0x00 | 0x00 |

2.10. I²C Interface Description

The MCP164GX1000 features an I²C interface supporting the High-Speed mode (Hs-mode) data transfer with a bit rate of up to 3.4 Mbit/s as described in the official I²C standard.

The I²C interface is always accessible, even in the OFF state, as long as the VDD pin is powered and above its UVLO Threshold. AVCC UVLO is irrelevant to I²C interface operation.

2.10.1. CRC-8 Support

The I²C protocol used by the MCP164GX1000 supports optional CRC-8.

The generator polynomials are listed as follows:

Equation 2-1. CRC-8-SAE J1850 polynomials:

$$C(x) = x^8 + x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + 1 \text{ (0x1D)}, \text{ seed} = 0xFF$$

Equation 2-2. CRC-8-CCITT (SMBus PEC):

$$C(x) = x^8 + x^2 + x + 1 \text{ (0x07)}$$

CRC-8 is implemented by appending a CRC-8 code byte at the end of each message transfer.

As each protocol transaction specifies the number of data bytes, there is no need for a specific opcode to command the transmission of the CRC-8. The MCP164GX1000 is always prepared to receive and transmit data with or without a CRC-8. The CRC-8 will be received/transmitted on the bus based on subsequent SCL cycles generated by the host after the last data byte.

During a target-receive transfer, the MCP164GX1000 will interpret the byte supplied after the last data byte as the additional CRC-8, check it for validity in real time, and provide a ACK/NACK upon the CRC-8 check.

During a target-transmit transfer, the MCP164GX1000 will respond to additional clocks after the last byte transfer and furnish a CRC-8 to the host receiver requesting it.

Therefore, each bus protocol transaction has two variants: one with the CRC-8 byte and one without.

The CRC-8 error-checking byte **is calculated on all the message bytes (including DEV_ADDR, Read/Write bit, OPCODE_H, OPCODE_L, data and master code in case of Hs-mode data transfers)**. The calculation does not include ACK (A) or NACK (N) bits or START (S), STOP (P) or REPEATED START(Sr) conditions. The CRC-8 is computed over the entire message **from the first START condition**.

As such, when executing data transfers in Hs-mode where the first START condition is generated before the master code is sent, the master code will be included in CRC-8 calculation.

The master code provided by the host to initiate an Hs-mode (3.4 MHz) is never transmitted with a separated CRC-8.

2.10.2. Device Address (DEV_ADDR)

The MCP164GX1000 uses a 7-bit address (0x5B by default). The device address is programmable as configured in a reserved NVM location.

2.10.3. Register Address and Byte Count (OPCODE_H, OPCODE_L)

Immediately after the Device Address, two bytes (OPCODE_H, OPCODE_L with OPCODE_H sent first) are sent to address a specific register - which may be a NVM EEPROM address - and to specify the number of bytes involved in the transaction.

The structure of OPCODE_H is as follows:

Table 2-19. OPCODE_H BYTE STRUCTURE

| b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| N5 | N4 | N3 | N2 | N1 | N0 | A9 | A8 |

Where:

N5-N0 specify the number of bytes in the transaction (1 to 63). 0 **is not** a valid number (no data bytes will be transferred; it is not an allowed operation).

A9-A8 are the two MSBs of the 10-bit register address A9-A0 (1024 register addresses are possible). Therefore, the overall registers space can be split into 4 pages ('00' to '11') of 256 addresses each.

The structure of OPCODE_L is as follows:

Table 2-20. OPCODE_L BYTE STRUCTURE

| b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| A7 | A6 | A5 | A4 | A3 | A2 | A1 | A0 |

Where:

A7-A0 are the lower 8 bits of the 10-bit register address A9-A0.

The Data Bytes are written/read starting from the register address specified in the OPCODE_H, OPCODE_L bytes and will automatically increment by one at each subsequent data byte.

There is no address wrap-around after A9-A0 = 0x3FF. Writing beyond the last register location will have no effect. Reading beyond the last register location will stream out all '1's.

2.10.4. Block Write Transactions

The block write transactions (without and with CRC-8) are shown in the following figures. The diagrams assume DEV_ADDR is correct, and therefore the MCP164GX1000 issues an ACK (A). Otherwise, a NACK(N) will be issued, and the remaining part of the transaction will be ignored.

Figure 2-7. Block Write Protocol without CRC-8 (Sr Applies to HS-Mode Transfer)

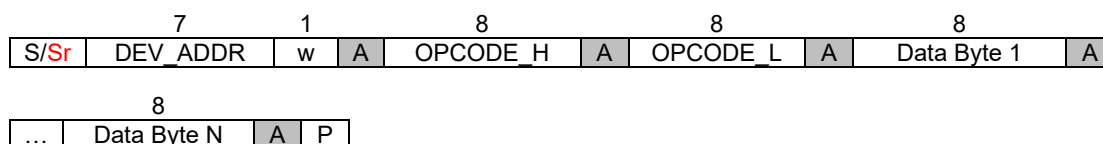
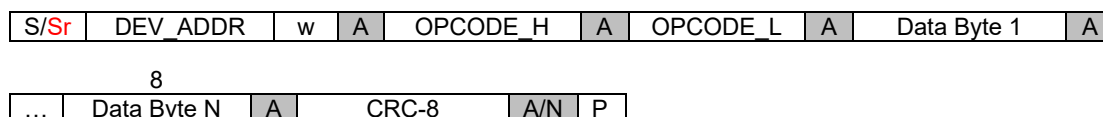


Figure 2-8. Block Write Protocol with CRC-8 (Sr Applies to HS-Mode Transfer)



As the block write transaction may be preceded by the master code announcing Hs-mode transfer, the first START condition will actually be a REPEATED START.

In Target-Receiver mode, the MCP164GX1000 will issue a NACK (N) if the CRC-8 is present but not correct. The host can then decide further actions e.g., to retry transmission.

Writing to reserved and/or non-existing registers will not cause the MCP164GX1000 to generate a NACK. An ACK will still be generated, but the written byte(s) will have no effect.

When a write operation is performed to NVM registers, a password procedure to obtain write permission is required. See [I²C Special Commands](#) for the details.

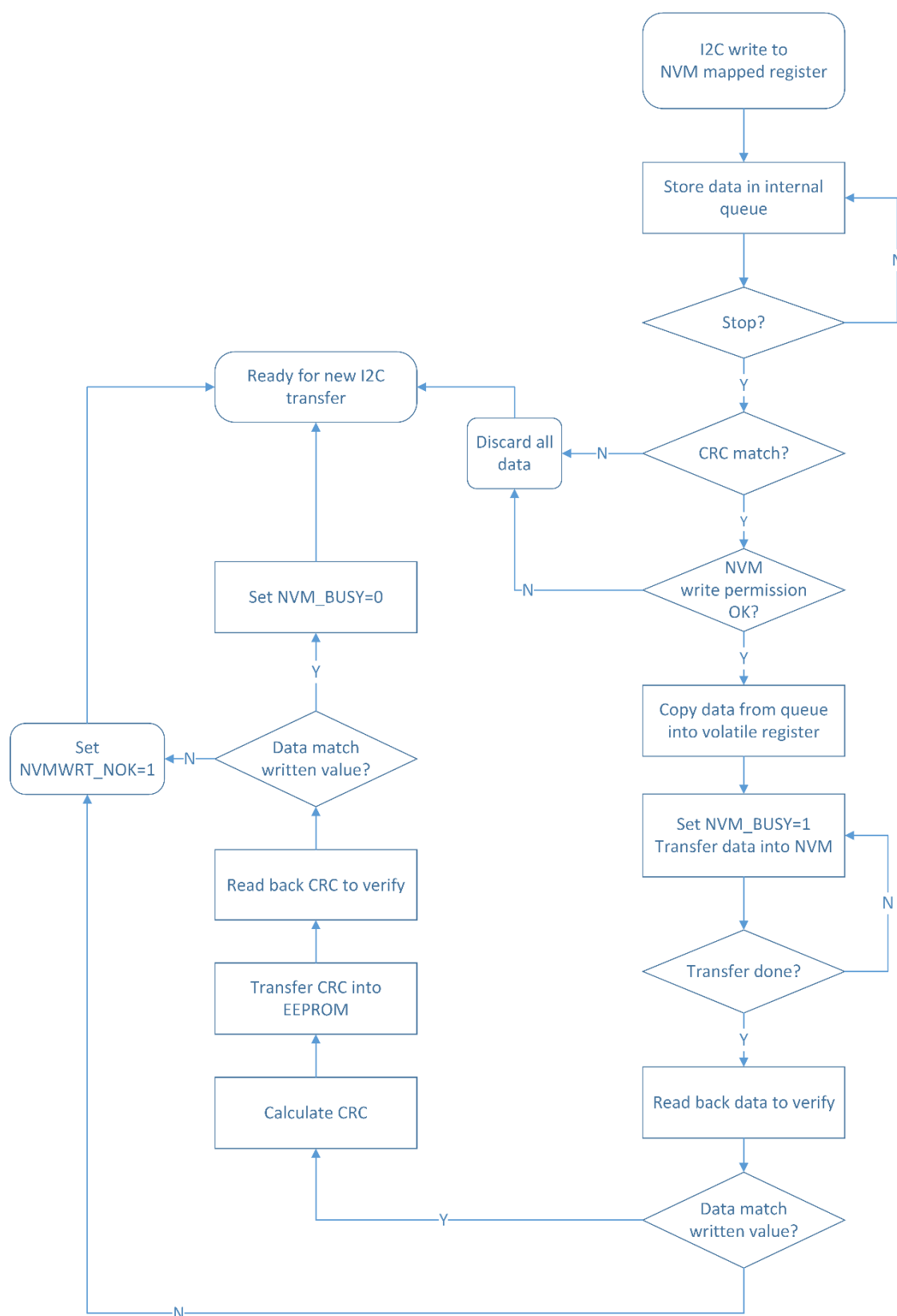
Furthermore, the NVM controller also performs additional actions such as:

Setting bit NVM_BUSY in the SYS-STS register. NVM_BUSY automatically goes back to '0' as soon as the NVM memory is ready to accept another write operation.

The NVMWRT_NOK (NVM Write Not OK) bit is set if there is a mismatch between the original data and the read back of the data just written in the EEPROM. nINTO will also be asserted concurrently. Reading the SYS-STS register will reset the NVMWRT_NOK bit and cause nINTO deassertion. Note that the EEPROM read-back check is performed after the reception of the I²C data, and therefore the ACK is correctly generated even though at a later time the NVMWRT_NOK bit may be set.

The following flowchart describes the internal process of receiving I²C data and transferring them to the NVM EEPROM.

Figure 2-9. NVM Write Operation Flowchart



The I²C block write operation allows the user to write multiple bytes of data to the memory in a single I²C transaction.

However, due to a known limitation in the current design, block writes that cross a page boundary and end at the first byte of the new page are not supported.

To avoid issues, ensure that any block write operation does not cross a page boundary and end at the first byte of the new page. Specifically, the starting address of the block write should be within the same page as the ending address, or if crossing a page boundary, the end address should not be the first byte of the new page.

Example:

If the starting address is 0x000, writing 8 bytes (0x000 to 0x007) is valid.

If the starting address is 0x005, writing 3 bytes (0x005 to 0x007) is valid.

If the starting address is 0x007, writing 8 bytes (0x007 to 0x00E) is valid because it crosses the page boundary but did not end at the first byte of the new page (0x008).

If the starting address is 0x007, writing 2 bytes (0x007 to 0x008) is not valid because it crosses the page boundary and ends at the first byte of the new page (0x008).

If the starting address is 0x007, writing 10 bytes (0x007 to 0x010) is not valid because it crosses the page boundary and ends at the first byte of the new page (0x010). Attempting to write in such a manner will result in unpredictable behavior.

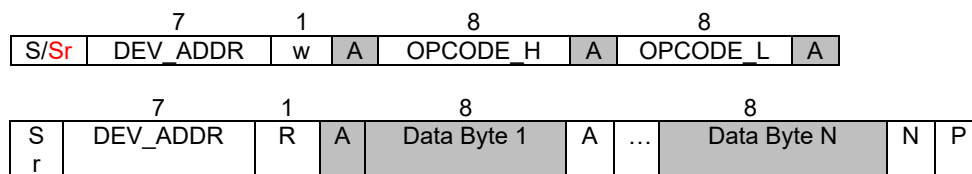
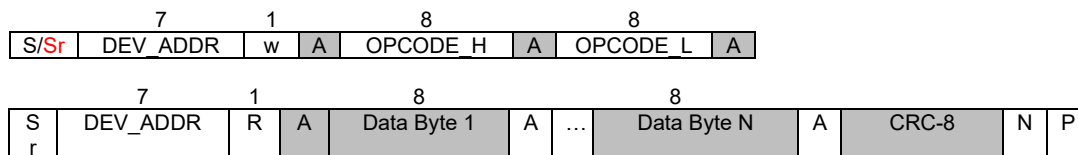
There are 64 pages in the EEPROM, each consisting of 8 bytes. The start and end address for each page can be found below:

Table 2-21. EEPROM Pages

| Page | Byte Address | Page | Byte Address | Page | Byte Address | Page | Byte Address |
|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|
| 0 | 0x000-0x007 | 16 | 0x080-0x087 | 32 | 0x100-0x107 | 48 | 0x180-0x187 |
| 1 | 0x008-0x00F | 17 | 0x088-0x08F | 33 | 0x108-0x10F | 49 | 0x188-0x18F |
| 2 | 0x010-0x017 | 18 | 0x090-0x097 | 34 | 0x110-0x117 | 50 | 0x190-0x197 |
| 3 | 0x018-0x01F | 19 | 0x098-0x09F | 35 | 0x118-0x11F | 51 | 0x198-0x19F |
| 4 | 0x020-0x027 | 20 | 0x0A0-0x0A7 | 36 | 0x120-0x127 | 52 | 0x1A0-0x1A7 |
| 5 | 0x028-0x02F | 21 | 0x0A8-0x0AF | 37 | 0x128-0x12F | 53 | 0x1A8-0x1AF |
| 6 | 0x030-0x037 | 22 | 0x0B0-0x0B7 | 38 | 0x130-0x137 | 54 | 0x1B0-0x1B7 |
| 7 | 0x038-0x03F | 23 | 0x0B8-0x0BF | 39 | 0x138-0x13F | 55 | 0x1B8-0x1BF |
| 8 | 0x040-0x047 | 24 | 0x0C0-0x0C7 | 40 | 0x140-0x147 | 56 | 0x1C0-0x1C7 |
| 9 | 0x048-0x04F | 25 | 0x0C8-0x0CF | 41 | 0x148-0x14F | 57 | 0x1C8-0x1CF |
| 10 | 0x050-0x057 | 26 | 0x0D0-0x0D7 | 42 | 0x150-0x157 | 58 | 0x1D0-0x1D7 |
| 11 | 0x058-0x05F | 27 | 0x0D8-0x0DF | 43 | 0x158-0x15F | 59 | 0x1D8-0x1DF |
| 12 | 0x060-0x067 | 28 | 0x0E0-0x0E7 | 44 | 0x160-0x167 | 60 | 0x1E0-0x1E7 |
| 13 | 0x068-0x06F | 29 | 0x0E8-0x0EF | 45 | 0x168-0x16F | 61 | 0x1E8-0x1EF |
| 14 | 0x070-0x077 | 30 | 0x0F0-0x0F7 | 46 | 0x170-0x177 | 62 | 0x1F0-0x1F7 |
| 15 | 0x078-0x07F | 31 | 0x0F8-0x0FF | 47 | 0x178-0x17F | 63 | 0x1F8-0x1FF |

2.10.5. Block Read Transactions

The block read transactions (without and with CRC-8) are shown in the following figures:

Figure 2-10. Block Read Protocol without CRC-8 (Sr Applies to HS-Mode Transfer)**Figure 2-11.** Block Read Protocol with CRC-8 (Sr Applies to HS-Mode Transfer)

As the block read transaction may be preceded by the master code announcing Hs-mode transfer, the first START condition will actually be a REPEATED START.

In Target-Transmitter mode, the MCP164GX1000 will ALWAYS stream out at least one data byte, which is the content of the register A9.A0 - even though N5.N0 = 000000.

Therefore, the block read operation will stream out only one data byte for both N5.N0 = 000000 and N5.N0 = 000001.

Reading from a reserved/non-existing address will stream out all '1's (0xFF).

The CRC-8 generated by the MCP164GX1000 includes the 0xFF bytes generated because of reading from reserved/non-existing addresses.

All single/block write must be followed by a dummy read.

When executing a block read command, the master device indicates the number of data bytes it intends to read at the beginning of the communication. The design assumes that the host device will complete the entire block read operation as specified, without prematurely terminating the transaction. Terminating the block read operation before the specified number of bytes have been transferred, by sending a NACK issued by the host device, can lead to unpredictable behavior. In the worst-case scenario **the I²C bus will experience a stuck bus condition.**

A way to avoid any stuck bus conditions is to use multiple single read commands instead of a block read command.

If it is known that the block read command may be interrupted, the block read command should be replaced by single reads.

2.10.6. I²C Special Commands

The following special I²C commands are 4-byte communications followed by a STOP bit. CRC-8 is not applicable to special commands.

- Byte1: DEV_ADDR = 0x5B with write bit
- Byte2: OPCODE_H = 0x07
- Byte3: Special key (value is 0xXX - see [Table 2-22](#))
- Byte4: Password 0xDD

Table 2-22. Special I²C Commands

| Key | Description |
|------|---|
| 0xD1 | Key to enable I ² C write operations to NVM addresses (addresses 0x010 to 0x084) |

Table 2-22. Special I²C Commands (continued)

| Key | Description |
|------|---|
| 0xD2 | Key to revoke write permission to NVM addresses (addresses 0x010 to 0x084) |
| 0xD3 | Password key to enable I ² C write operations to xxVSETx volatile registers addresses (e.g., B1VSET0 at address 0x21F, B1VSET1 at address 0x220, and so on) |
| 0xD4 | Password key to revoke write permission to xxVSETx volatile registers addresses |
| 0xDB | REBOOT. The REBOOT command is equivalent to a device turn-off (same as if it was issued by EN), then reloads ALL values from EEPROM content to volatile registers, followed by a new start-up sequence. |

Note: The effect of special commands is located in the volatile memory. Every time VDD is cycled, the granted permissions (keys 0xD1, 0xD3) are lost.

3. Electrical Characteristics

3.1. Absolute Maximum Ratings

| | |
|---|--|
| PVINx to PGNDx | -0.3V to +6V |
| PGNDx to PGNDy | -0.3V to +0.3V |
| Output Switch Voltage SWx to PGNDx (DC) | -0.3V to $V_{PVINx} + 0.3V$ |
| FBx, FBLx to AGND | -0.3V to +6V |
| INL12, INL34 to AGND | -0.3V to +6V |
| OUTL1, OUTL2 to AGND | -0.3V to MIN (+6V, V_{INL12}) |
| OUTL3, OUTL4 to AGND | -0.3V to MIN (+6V, V_{INL34}) |
| AVCC to AGND | -0.3V to +6V |
| VDD to AGND | -0.3V to +6V |
| AGND, REFGND, DGND to PGNDx | -0.3V to +0.3V |
| AGND to REFGND | -0.3V to +0.3V |
| AGND to DGND | -0.3V to +0.3V |
| GNLC to AGND | -0.3V to MIN (+6V, $V_{AVCC} + 0.3V$) |
| GNLC to FBLC | +4V to +4.2V |
| nRSTO_P, nRSTO_A, nINTO to AGND | -0.3V to +6V |
| EN, MODE, SELVL4 to AGND | -0.3V to +6V |
| SYNC, WDI to DGND | -0.3V to +6V |
| SDA, SCL to DGND | -0.3V to +6V |
| SYNCO to DGND | -0.3V to MIN (+6V, $V_{VDD} + 0.3V$) |
| nWDO to DGND | -0.3V to +6V |
| General | |
| Maximum Junction Temperature | 150°C |
| Storage Temperature | -65°C to 150°C |
| ESD Protection on all Pins: | |
| HBM | 2 kV |
| HBM (SCL and SDA only) | 1 kV |
| CDM | 750V |

Notice: Stresses above those listed under “Maximum Ratings” may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only, and functional operation of the device at those or any other conditions above those indicated in the operational listings of this specification is not implied. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

3.2. Operating Ratings

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| PVINx Supply Voltage | +2.7V to +5.5V |
| INL12, INL34 Supply Voltage | +2.7V to +5.5V |
| VDD Supply Voltage | +2.7V to +5.5V |
| AVCC Supply Voltage | +2.7V to +5.5V |
| Junction Temperature Range (T_J) | -40°C to +105°C |

Notes:

1. Exceeding the absolute maximum rating may damage the device.
2. The device is not guaranteed to function outside the operating range.

3.3. Electrical Characteristics Table

| Electrical Specifications: $T_A = T_J = +25^{\circ}\text{C}$; $V_{IN} = V_{AVCC} = V_{PVINx} = V_{VDD} = 5\text{V}$; $V_{SYNC} = 0\text{V}$; $L1$ to $L8 = 1.5\text{ }\mu\text{H}$; C_{OUT1} to $C_{OUT8} = 22\text{ }\mu\text{F}$, unless otherwise specified. Bold values indicate $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_J \leq +105^{\circ}\text{C}$. | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------|-------|------------|--------------------|---|
| Parameter | Sym. | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Conditions |
| Power Supply | | | | | | |
| Supply Voltage Range (AVCC, PVINx, VDD) | V_{IN} | 2.7 | — | 5.5 | V | AVCC, PVINx, VDD connected together |
| Undervoltage Lockout Threshold (AVCC) | $V_{UVLO_TH_A}$ | 2.4 | 2.55 | 2.7 | V | Turn-On |
| Undervoltage Lockout Hysteresis (AVCC) | $V_{UVLO_HYS_A}$ | — | 125 | — | mV | |
| Undervoltage Lockout Threshold (VDD) | $V_{UVLO_TH_D}$ | 2.4 | 2.55 | 2.7 | V | Turn-On |
| Undervoltage Lockout Hysteresis (VDD) | $V_{UVLO_HYS_D}$ | — | 125 | — | mV | |
| Shutdown (OFF) Current | I_{SHDN} | — | 42 | 60 | μA | $V_{EN} = 0\text{V}$ |
| Operational Quiescent Current (Switching), MODE = 0 | I_{QOP0_1} | — | 1.6 | — | mA | All channels enabled, except LDO Controller. Bucks in AutoPFM, typical application configuration |
| Operational Quiescent Current (Switching), MODE = 1 | I_{QOP1} | — | 30 | — | mA | All channels enabled, Bucks in FPWM, typical application configuration |
| Timebase (Digital Oscillator) | | | | | | |
| Timebase Frequency | | — | 8 | — | MHz | |
| Timebase (Digital Oscillator) Accuracy | TB_ACC | -10 | — | +10 | % | |
| Switching Frequency Oscillator and Synchronization | | | | | | |
| Free-Running Switching Frequency | f_{SW} | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | MHz | FSD[1:0] = 00, 01, FPWM |
| Switching Frequency Displacement | FSD_10 | — | -16.5 | — | % | FPWM, FSD[1:0] = 10 |
| | FSD_11 | — | +16.5 | — | % | FPWM, FSD[1:0] = 11 |
| SYNC Frequency Range | f_{SYNC} | 3 | | 5 | MHz | FPWM, $f_{SW} = f_{SYNC}/2$, application requirement only |
| SYNC HIGH Level | V_{IH_SYNC} | 1.5 | — | — | V | |
| SYNC LOW Level | V_{IL_SYNC} | — | | 0.4 | V | |
| SYNC Minimum Pulse Width HIGH | | — | 50 | — | ns | |
| SYNC Minimum Pulse Width LOW | | — | 50 | — | ns | |
| SYNCO HIGH Level | V_{OH_SYNCO} | 2.6 | — | — | V | $V_{VDD} = 3.0\text{V}$, $I_{OL} = -8\text{ mA}$ |
| SYNCO LOW Level | V_{OL_SYNCO} | — | — | 0.4 | V | $V_{VDD} = 3.0\text{V}$, $I_{OL} = 8\text{ mA}$ |
| Thermal Showdown Protection and Thermal Early Warning | | | | | | |
| Overtemperature Shutdown Threshold | T_{TSD} | — | 160 | — | $^{\circ}\text{C}$ | Bit TSD to '1' |
| Overtemperature Shutdown Hysteresis | T_{TSD_HYS} | — | 20 | — | $^{\circ}\text{C}$ | Bit TSD to '0' |
| Overtemperature Warning Threshold, TWRTH = 1 | T_{TWR1} | — | 135 | — | $^{\circ}\text{C}$ | Bit TWR to '1' |
| Overtemperature Warning Threshold, TWRTH = 0 | T_{TWR0} | — | 125 | — | $^{\circ}\text{C}$ | Bit TWR to '1' |
| Overtemperature Warning Hysteresis | T_{TWR_HYS} | — | 5 | — | $^{\circ}\text{C}$ | Bit TWR to '0' |
| Buck1 to Buck8 — Independent Operation | | | | | | |
| Input Operating Voltage Range | V_{PVIN} | 2.7 | — | 5.5 | V | |
| Output Voltage Range | V_{OUT} | 0.6 | — | 3.8 | V | 0.6V to 1.6V: 12.5 mV steps 1.6V to 3.8V: 25 mV steps |

Electrical Characteristics Table (continued)

Electrical Specifications: $T_A = T_J = +25^{\circ}\text{C}$; $V_{IN} = V_{AVCC} = V_{PVINx} = V_{VDD} = 5\text{V}$; $V_{SYNC} = 0\text{V}$; $L1$ to $L8 = 1.5\ \mu\text{H}$;
 C_{OUT1} to $C_{OUT8} = 22\ \mu\text{F}$, unless otherwise specified. Bold values indicate $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_J \leq +105^{\circ}\text{C}$.

| Parameter | Sym. | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Conditions |
|--|------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|------------------|---|
| PVINx Shutdown Current | I_{PVIN_SHDN} | — | 0.05 | 2 | μA | $V_{EN} = 0\text{V}$, $V_{PVINx} = 5\text{V}$ |
| Operational Quiescent Current, AutoPFM | I_{QOP_PFM} | — | 50 | — | μA | $I_{OUTx} = 0\ \text{mA}$, AutoPFM, ΔI_Q for Buck activated, 1V8 output |
| Operational Quiescent Current, FPWM | I_{QOP_PWM} | — | 4.4 | — | mA | $I_{OUTx} = 0\ \text{mA}$, FPWM, ΔI_Q for Buck activated |
| Feedback Voltage Accuracy | ACC_FB | -0.8 | — | +0.8 | % | $V_{FB} \geq 1\text{V}$ |
| Output Voltage Peak-to-Peak Ripple, FPWM | ΔV_{OUTpp_PWM} | — | 2 | — | mVpp | $V_{OUTx} = 1.0\text{V}$, $I_{OUTx} = 10\ \text{mA}$, FSD[1:0] = 00, 01 – BW = 20 MHz |
| Output Voltage Peak-to-Peak Ripple, AutoPFM | ΔV_{OUTpp_PFM} | — | 10 | — | mVpp | $V_{OUTx} = 1.0\text{V}$, $I_{OUTx} = 10\ \text{mA}$, FSD[1:0] = 00, 01 – BW = 20 MHz |
| Output Voltage Peak-to-Peak Ripple, AutoPFM, Frequency Division Disabled | $\Delta V_{OUTpp_PFM_FDD}$ | — | 5 | — | mVpp | $V_{OUTx} = 1.0\text{V}$, $I_{OUTx} = 10\ \text{mA}$, FSD[1:0] = 00, 01 – BW = 20 MHz, DISFRQDIV = 1 |
| Output Voltage Line Regulation | LINE_REG _{PWM} | — | 0.05 | — | % | $I_{OUTx} = 0\ \text{mA}$, FPWM, $V_{OUTx} = 1.0\text{V}$ $V_{IN} = V_{PVINx} = V_{AVCC} = 2.7\text{V}$ to 5.5V |
| | LINE_REG _{PFM} | — | 0.1 | — | % | $I_{OUTx} = 0\ \text{mA}$, AutoPFM, $V_{OUTx} = 1.0\text{V}$ $V_{IN} = V_{PVINx} = V_{AVCC} = 2.7\text{V}$ to 5.5V |
| Output Voltage Load Regulation | LOAD_REG _{PWM} | — | 0.3 | — | % | $I_{OUTx} = 0\text{A}$ to 1.5A , FPWM |
| | LOAD_REG _{PFM} | — | 0.5 | — | % | $I_{OUTx} = 0\text{A}$ to 1.5A , AutoPFM |
| Free-Running Switching Frequency | f_{sw} | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | MHz | FPWM, not synchronized ($V_{SYNC} = 0\text{V}$), FSD[1:0] = 00, 01 |
| Maximum Duty Cycle | D_{MAX} | 100 | — | — | % | Functionality test, DIS100D = 0 |
| | | — | 75 | — | % | Functionality test, DIS100D = 1 |
| High-Side Switch ON-Resistance (PVINx to SWx) | $R_{DS(on)P}$ | — | 165 | — | $\text{m}\Omega$ | $V_{PVINx} = V_{AVCC} = 5\text{V}$ |
| Low-Side Switch ON-Resistance (SWx to PGNDx) | $R_{DS(on)N}$ | — | 130 | — | $\text{m}\Omega$ | $V_{PVINx} = V_{AVCC} = 5\text{V}$ |
| High-Side Peak Current Limit (Cycle by Cycle) | I_{LIM_HS} | 2.0 | 2.7 | 3.4 | A | |
| Current Limit Frequency Foldback Threshold | V_{TH_FFB} | — | 500 | — | mV | |
| Hiccup Mode Short Circuit Protection Wait Time | t_{HICCUP} | — | 3x Soft- Start Time | — | ms | |
| Low-Side Negative Peak Current Limit (FPWM) | I_{LIM_NEG} | — | -1.5 | — | A | |

Electrical Characteristics Table (continued)

Electrical Specifications: $T_A = T_J = +25^{\circ}\text{C}$; $V_{IN} = V_{AVCC} = V_{PVINx} = V_{VDD} = 5\text{V}$; $V_{SYNC} = 0\text{V}$; $L1$ to $L8 = 1.5\ \mu\text{H}$;
 C_{OUT1} to $C_{OUT8} = 22\ \mu\text{F}$, unless otherwise specified. Bold values indicate $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_J \leq +105^{\circ}\text{C}$.

| Parameter | Sym. | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Conditions |
|---|--------------------|--------------|------|--------------|------------|--|
| Zero Current Detection Threshold | I_{ZCD} | 0 | 75 | 170 | mA | |
| Active Discharge Resistance | R_{DISCH_OUT} | — | 25 | — | Ω | DISCHEN = 1, enabled when regulator disabled |
| Feedback Resistance | R_{FB} | — | 500 | — | k Ω | |
| Output Overvoltage Threshold 00 | OV_TH_00 | 102.5 | 104 | 105.5 | % | % of $V_{FBx(nom)}$, FB rising, OVTH[1:0] = 00 |
| Output Overvoltage Threshold 01 | OV_TH_01 | 104.5 | 106 | 107.5 | % | % of $V_{FBx(nom)}$, FB rising, OVTH[1:0] = 01 |
| Output Overvoltage Threshold 10 | OV_TH_10 | 106 | 108 | 110 | % | % of $V_{FBx(nom)}$, FB rising, OVTH[1:0] = 10 |
| Output Overvoltage Threshold 11 | OV_TH_11 | 108 | 110 | 112 | % | % of $V_{FBx(nom)}$, FB rising, OVTH[1:0] = 11 |
| Output Overvoltage Threshold Hysteresis | OV_TH_HYS | — | 1 | — | % | % of $V_{FBx(nom)}$, FB falling, all OVTH[1:0] settings |
| Output Undervoltage Threshold 00 | UV_TH_00 | 94.5 | 96 | 97.5 | % | % of $V_{FBx(nom)}$, FB falling, UVTH[1:0] = 00 |
| Output Undervoltage Threshold 01 | UV_TH_01 | 92.5 | 94 | 95.5 | % | % of $V_{FBx(nom)}$, FB falling, UVTH[1:0] = 01 |
| Output Undervoltage Threshold 10 | UV_TH_10 | 90.5 | 92 | 93.5 | % | % of $V_{FBx(nom)}$, FB falling, UVTH[1:0] = 10 |
| Output Undervoltage Threshold 11 | UV_TH_11 | 88 | 90 | 92 | % | % of $V_{FBx(nom)}$, FB falling, UVTH[1:0] = 11 |
| Output Undervoltage Threshold Hysteresis | UV_TH_HYS | — | 1 | — | % | % of $V_{FBx(nom)}$, FB rising, all UVTH[1:0] settings |
| POK Threshold | POK_TH | 90.5 | 92.5 | 94.5 | % | % of $V_{FBx(nom)}$, FB rising |
| POK Hysteresis | POK_HYS | — | 4 | — | % | % of $V_{FBx(nom)}$, FB falling |
| Start-Up POK (UV) Bypass Threshold | $V_{POKB_TH_B}$ | — | 560 | — | mV | PVINx-FBx, FBx rising, PVINx = 3.0V, $V_{OUTx(NOM)} = 3.3\text{V}$ |
| Start-Up POK (UV) Bypass Threshold Hysteresis | $V_{POKB_HYS_B}$ | — | 26 | — | mV | FBx falling, PVINx = 3.0V |

Electrical Characteristics Table (continued)

Electrical Specifications: $T_A = T_J = +25^\circ\text{C}$; $V_{IN} = V_{AVCC} = V_{PVINx} = V_{VDD} = 5\text{V}$; $V_{SYNC} = 0\text{V}$; $L1$ to $L8 = 1.5\ \mu\text{H}$;
 C_{OUT1} to $C_{OUT8} = 22\ \mu\text{F}$, unless otherwise specified. Bold values indicate $-40^\circ\text{C} \leq T_J \leq +105^\circ\text{C}$.

| Parameter | Sym. | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Conditions |
|-----------------|----------|------|------|------|--------------------|--|
| Soft-Start Rate | ONSR_000 | — | 2 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $0.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTx} \leq 1.6\text{V}$, $\pm 12.5\ \text{mV step}$ |
| | | — | 4 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $1.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTx} \leq 3.8\text{V}$, $\pm 25\ \text{mV step}$ |
| | ONSR_001 | — | 4 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $0.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTx} \leq 1.6\text{V}$, $\pm 12.5\ \text{mV step}$ |
| | | — | 8 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $1.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTx} \leq 3.8\text{V}$, $\pm 25\ \text{mV step}$ |
| | ONSR_010 | — | 8 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $0.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTx} \leq 1.6\text{V}$, $\pm 12.5\ \text{mV step}$ |
| | | — | 16 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $1.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTx} \leq 3.8\text{V}$, $\pm 25\ \text{mV step}$ |
| | ONSR_011 | — | 16 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $0.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTx} \leq 1.6\text{V}$, $\pm 12.5\ \text{mV step}$ |
| | | — | 32 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $1.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTx} \leq 3.8\text{V}$, $\pm 25\ \text{mV step}$ |
| | ONSR_100 | — | 32 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $0.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTx} \leq 1.6\text{V}$, $\pm 12.5\ \text{mV step}$ |
| | | — | 64 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $1.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTx} \leq 3.8\text{V}$, $\pm 25\ \text{mV step}$ |
| | ONSR_101 | — | 64 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $0.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTx} \leq 1.6\text{V}$, $\pm 12.5\ \text{mV step}$ |
| | | — | 128 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $1.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTx} \leq 3.8\text{V}$, $\pm 25\ \text{mV step}$ |
| | ONSR_110 | — | 128 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $0.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTx} \leq 1.6\text{V}$, $\pm 12.5\ \text{mV step}$ |
| | | — | 256 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $1.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTx} \leq 3.8\text{V}$, $\pm 25\ \text{mV step}$ |
| | ONSR_111 | — | 256 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $0.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTx} \leq 1.6\text{V}$, $\pm 12.5\ \text{mV step}$ |
| | | — | 512 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $1.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTx} \leq 3.8\text{V}$, $\pm 25\ \text{mV step}$ |

Electrical Characteristics Table (continued)

Electrical Specifications: $T_A = T_J = +25^\circ\text{C}$; $V_{IN} = V_{AVCC} = V_{PVINx} = V_{VDD} = 5\text{V}$; $V_{SYNC} = 0\text{V}$; $L1$ to $L8 = 1.5\ \mu\text{H}$;
 C_{OUT1} to $C_{OUT8} = 22\ \mu\text{F}$, unless otherwise specified. Bold values indicate $-40^\circ\text{C} \leq T_J \leq +105^\circ\text{C}$.

| Parameter | Sym. | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Conditions |
|--|--------------------------|------|-------|------|---------|---|
| Dynamic Voltage Scaling Rate | DVSR_00 | — | 1 | — | μs/step | 0.6V ≤ V _{OUTx} ≤ 1.6V, ±12.5 mV step |
| | | — | 2 | — | μs/step | 1.6V ≤ V _{OUTx} ≤ 3.8V, ±25 mV step |
| | DVSR_01 | — | 2 | — | μs/step | 0.6V ≤ V _{OUTx} ≤ 1.6V, ±12.5 mV step |
| | | — | 4 | — | μs/step | 1.6V ≤ V _{OUTx} ≤ 3.8V, ±25 mV step |
| | DVSR_10 | — | 4 | — | μs/step | 0.6V ≤ V _{OUTx} ≤ 1.6V, ±12.5 mV step |
| | | — | 8 | — | μs/step | 1.6V ≤ V _{OUTx} ≤ 3.8V, ±25 mV step |
| | DVSR_11 | — | 8 | — | μs/step | 0.6V ≤ V _{OUTx} ≤ 1.6V, ±12.5 mV step |
| | | — | 16 | — | μs/step | 1.6V ≤ V _{OUTx} ≤ 3.8V, ±25 mV step |
| Buck1 to Buck8 — Parallel Operation | | | | | | |
| Channel-to-Channel High-Side ON-Resistance Mismatch | %ΔR _{DS(on)P} | — | 10 | — | % | PVINx = AVCC = 5V TYP = 1x std dev, in % - pin-to-pin |
| Channel-to-Channel Low-Side ON-Resistance Mismatch | %ΔR _{DS(on)N} | — | 10 | — | % | PVINx = AVCC = 5V TYP = 1x std dev, in % - pin-to-pin |
| Inductor Peak Current Limit (Cycle by Cycle), 2 in Parallel | I _{LIM_Px2} | — | 5.4 | — | A | L = 1 μH C _{OUT} = 47 μF |
| Inductor Peak Current Limit (Cycle by Cycle), 3 in Parallel | I _{LIM_Px3} | — | 8.1 | — | A | L = 680 nH C _{OUT} = 68 μF |
| Inductor Peak Current Limit (Cycle by Cycle), 4 in Parallel | I _{LIM_Px4} | — | 10.8 | — | A | L = 470 nH C _{OUT} = 100 μF |
| Inductor Negative Peak Current Limit (FPWM), 2 in Parallel | I _{LIM_NEG_Px2} | — | -3.1 | — | A | L = 1 μH C _{OUT} = 47 μF |
| Inductor Negative Peak Current Limit (FPWM), 3 in Parallel | I _{LIM_NEG_Px3} | — | -4.65 | — | A | L = 680 nH C _{OUT} = 68 μF |
| Inductor Negative Peak Current Limit (FPWM), 4 in Parallel | I _{LIM_NEG_Px4} | — | -6.2 | — | A | L = 470 nH C _{OUT} = 100 μF |
| Inductor Zero Current Detection Threshold, 2 in Parallel | I _{ZCD_Px2} | — | 150 | — | mA | L = 1 μH C _{OUT} = 47μF |
| Inductor Zero Current Detection Threshold, 3 in Parallel | I _{ZCD_Px3} | — | 225 | — | mA | L = 680 nH C _{OUT} = 68 μF |
| Inductor Zero Current Detection Threshold, 4 in Parallel | I _{ZCD_Px4} | — | 300 | — | mA | L = 470 nH C _{OUT} = 100 μF |

Electrical Specifications: $T_A = T_J = +25^\circ\text{C}$; $V_{IN} = V_{INL12} = V_{INL34} = V_{AVCC} = V_{PVINX} = V_{VDD} = 5\text{V}$; $V_{SYNC} = 0\text{V}$; bit $NVM_ENSELVL4 = '0'$; $V_{OUTL1} = V_{OUTL2} = V_{OUTL3} = V_{OUTL4} = 2.5\text{V}$; $C_{INL12} = C_{INL34} = 4.7\text{ }\mu\text{F}$ at least, $C_{OUTLX} = 2.2\text{ }\mu\text{F}$, ($I_{OUTLX} = 150\text{ mA}$) or $4.7\text{ }\mu\text{F}$ ($I_{OUTLX} = 300\text{ mA}$) unless otherwise specified. Bold values indicate $-40^\circ\text{C} \leq T_J \leq +105^\circ\text{C}$.

| Parameter | Sym. | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Conditions |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|------------|-------|------------|------------------|---|
| LDO1, LDO2, LDO3, LDO4 | | | | | | |
| Input Operating Voltage Range | V_{INL} | 2.7 | — | 5.5 | V | |
| Output Voltage Range | V_{OUTL} | 0.6 | — | 3.8 | V | 0.6V to 1.6V: 12.5 mV steps 1.6V to 3.8V: 25 mV steps |
| Stable Output Capacitance Range | C_{OUTL} | 2.2 | — | 20 | μF | $I_{OUTLX} \leq 150\text{ mA}$ - application requirement only |
| | | 4.7 | — | 20 | μF | $I_{OUTLX} \leq 300\text{ mA}$ - application requirement only |
| INL12, INL34 Shutdown Current | I_{INL_SHDN} | — | — | 2 | μA | LDOs disabled, $V_{INL} = 5\text{V}$ |
| Operational Quiescent Current | I_{INL_Q} | — | 47 | — | μA | $I_{OUTLX} = 0\text{ mA}$, ΔI_Q for one LDO activated |
| Feedback Voltage Accuracy | ACC_FBL | -1 | — | +1 | % | $V_{FBX} \geq 1.8\text{V}$ |
| Dropout Voltage | V_{DO} | — | 150 | 215 | mV | $V_{INLxy} = 5\text{V}$, $V_{DO} = V_{INLxy} - V_{OUTLx/y}$, $I_{OUTLx/y} = 300\text{ mA}$, FBYPM = 1, one LDO loaded only |
| | | — | 175 | 500 | | $V_{INLxy} = 3.3\text{V}$, $V_{DO} = V_{INLxy} - V_{OUTLx/y}$, $I_{OUTLx/y} = 300\text{ mA}$, FBYPM = 1, one LDO loaded only |
| Output Voltage Line Regulation | LINE_REG | — | 0.01 | — | % | $V_{OUTLx} = 1.8\text{V}$, $V_{IN} = V_{INLxx} = V_{AVCC} = 2.7\text{V}$ to 5.5V $I_{OUTLx} = 0.1\text{ mA}$ |
| | | — | 0.015 | — | % | $V_{OUTLx} = 2.5\text{V}$ $V_{IN} = V_{INLxx} = V_{AVCC} = 2.7\text{V}$ to 5.5V $I_{OUTLx} = 0.1\text{ mA}$ |
| Output Voltage Load Regulation | LOAD_REG | — | 0.3 | — | % | $V_{OUTLx} = 2.5\text{V}$ $I_{OUTLx} = 0.1\text{ mA}$ to 300 mA |
| PSRR | PSRRx | — | 59 | — | dB | $f = 1\text{ kHz}$, $I_{OUTLx} = 20\text{ mA}$, $V_{OUTLx} = 1.8\text{V}$, V_{AVCC} and I_{NLxx} modulated |
| | | — | 73 | — | dB | $f = 1\text{ kHz}$, $I_{OUTLx} = 20\text{ mA}$, $V_{OUTLx} = 1.8\text{V}$, $V_{AVCC} = 5\text{V}$, I_{NLxx} modulated |
| | | — | 38 | — | dB | $f = 10\text{ kHz}$, $I_{OUTLx} = 20\text{ mA}$, $V_{OUTLx} = 1.8\text{V}$, V_{AVCC} and I_{NLxx} modulated |
| | | — | 51 | — | dB | $f = 10\text{ kHz}$, $I_{OUTLx} = 20\text{ mA}$, $V_{OUTLx} = 1.8\text{V}$, $V_{AVCC} = 5\text{V}$, I_{NLxx} modulated |
| Total Output Voltage Noise | | — | 265 | — | μVRMS | 10 Hz to 100 kHz, $I_{OUTLx} = 20\text{ mA}$ |
| Current Limit | I_{LIM_OUTL} | 280 | 420 | 550 | mA | $V_{AVCC} = V_{INLxx} = 4.5\text{V}$, $V_{FBLx} = 80\%$ of nominal |

Electrical Characteristics Table (continued)

Electrical Specifications: $T_A = T_J = +25^\circ\text{C}$; $V_{IN} = V_{INL12} = V_{INL34} = V_{AVCC} = V_{PVINx} = V_{VDD} = 5\text{V}$; $V_{SYNC} = 0\text{V}$; bit NVM_ENSELVL4 = '0'; $V_{OUTL1} = V_{OUTL2} = V_{OUTL3} = V_{OUTL4} = 2.5\text{V}$; $C_{INL12} = C_{INL34} = 4.7\text{ }\mu\text{F}$ at least, $C_{OUTLx} = 2.2\text{ }\mu\text{F}$, ($I_{OUTLx} = 150\text{ mA}$) or $4.7\text{ }\mu\text{F}$ ($I_{OUTLx} = 300\text{ mA}$) unless otherwise specified. Bold values indicate $-40^\circ\text{C} \leq T_J \leq +105^\circ\text{C}$.

| Parameter | Sym. | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Conditions |
|---|--------------------|-------------|------|-------------|------------|---|
| Active Discharge Resistance | R_{DISCH_OUTL} | — | 25 | — | Ω | DISCHEN = 1, Enabled when regulator disabled, during negative DVS |
| Feedback Resistance | R_{FB} | — | 1500 | — | k Ω | |
| POK Threshold | POK_TH | 90.5 | 92.5 | 94.5 | % | % of $V_{FBx(nom)}$, FB rising |
| POK Hysteresis | POK_HYS | — | 4 | — | % | % of $V_{FBx(nom)}$, FB falling |
| Start-Up POK Bypass Threshold | $V_{POKB_TH_L}$ | — | 700 | — | mV | INLxx - OUTLx, OUTLx rising, $V_{INLxx} = 3.0\text{V}$, $V_{OUTLx(NOM)} = 3.3\text{V}$ |
| Start-Up POK Bypass Threshold hysteresis | $V_{POKB_HYS_L}$ | — | 28 | — | mV | OUTLx falling, $V_{INLxx} = 3.0\text{V}$ |
| Forced Bypass Mode Maximum Output Voltage | V_{FBYPM_OUTLx} | 5.06 | 5.25 | 5.44 | V | FBYPM = 1, $I_{OUTLx} = 0.1\text{ mA}$ |

Electrical Characteristics Table (continued)

Electrical Specifications: $T_A = T_J = +25^{\circ}\text{C}$; $V_{IN} = V_{INL12} = V_{INL34} = V_{AVCC} = V_{PVINx} = V_{VDD} = 5\text{V}$; $V_{SYNC} = 0\text{V}$; bit $\text{NVM_ENSELVL4} = '0'$; $V_{OUTL1} = V_{OUTL2} = V_{OUTL3} = V_{OUTL4} = 2.5\text{V}$; $C_{INL12} = C_{INL34} = 4.7\text{ }\mu\text{F}$ at least, $C_{OUTLx} = 2.2\text{ }\mu\text{F}$, ($I_{OUTLx} = 150\text{ mA}$) or $4.7\text{ }\mu\text{F}$ ($I_{OUTLx} = 300\text{ mA}$) unless otherwise specified. Bold values indicate $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_J \leq +105^{\circ}\text{C}$.

| Parameter | Sym. | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Conditions |
|-----------------|----------|------|------|------|--------------------|--|
| Soft-Start Rate | ONSR_000 | — | 2 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $0.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 1.6\text{V}$, $\pm 12.5\text{mV step}$ |
| | | — | 4 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $1.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 3.8\text{V}$, $\pm 25\text{ mV step}$ |
| | ONSR_001 | — | 4 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $0.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 1.6\text{V}$, $\pm 12.5\text{ mV step}$ |
| | | — | 8 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $1.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 3.8\text{V}$, $\pm 25\text{ mV step}$ |
| | ONSR_010 | — | 8 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $0.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 1.6\text{V}$, $\pm 12.5\text{ mV step}$ |
| | | — | 16 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $1.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 3.8\text{V}$, $\pm 25\text{ mV step}$ |
| | ONSR_011 | — | 16 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $0.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 1.6\text{V}$, $\pm 12.5\text{ mV step}$ |
| | | — | 32 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $1.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 3.8\text{V}$, $\pm 25\text{ mV step}$ |
| | ONSR_100 | — | 32 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $0.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 1.6\text{V}$, $\pm 12.5\text{ mV step}$ |
| | | — | 64 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $1.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 3.8\text{V}$, $\pm 25\text{ mV step}$ |
| | ONSR_101 | — | 64 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $0.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 1.6\text{V}$, $\pm 12.5\text{ mV step}$ |
| | | — | 128 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $1.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 3.8\text{V}$, $\pm 25\text{ mV step}$ |
| | ONSR_110 | — | 128 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $0.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 1.6\text{V}$, $\pm 12.5\text{ mV step}$ |
| | | — | 256 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $1.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 3.8\text{V}$, $\pm 25\text{ mV step}$ |
| | ONSR_111 | — | 256 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $0.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 1.6\text{V}$, $\pm 12.5\text{ mV step}$ |
| | | — | 512 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $1.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 3.8\text{V}$, $\pm 25\text{ mV step}$ |

Electrical Characteristics Table (continued)

Electrical Specifications: $T_A = T_J = +25^\circ\text{C}$; $V_{IN} = V_{INL12} = V_{INL34} = V_{AVCC} = V_{PVINx} = V_{VDD} = 5\text{V}$; $V_{SYNc} = 0\text{V}$; bit NVM_ENSELVL4 = '0'; $V_{OUTL1} = V_{OUTL2} = V_{OUTL3} = V_{OUTL4} = 2.5\text{V}$; $C_{INL12} = C_{INL34} = 4.7\text{ }\mu\text{F}$ at least, $C_{OUTLx} = 2.2\text{ }\mu\text{F}$, ($I_{OUTLx} = 150\text{ mA}$) or $4.7\text{ }\mu\text{F}$ ($I_{OUTLx} = 300\text{ mA}$) unless otherwise specified. Bold values indicate $-40^\circ\text{C} \leq T_J \leq +105^\circ\text{C}$.

| Parameter | Sym. | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Conditions |
|------------------------------|---------|------|------|------|--------------------|--|
| Dynamic Voltage Scaling Rate | DVSR_00 | — | 1 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $0.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 1.6\text{V}$, $\pm 12.5\text{ mV step}$ |
| | | — | 2 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $1.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 3.8\text{V}$, $\pm 25\text{ mV step}$ |
| | DVSR_01 | — | 2 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $0.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 1.6\text{V}$, $\pm 12.5\text{ mV step}$ |
| | | — | 4 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $1.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 3.8\text{V}$, $\pm 25\text{ mV step}$ |
| | DVSR_10 | — | 4 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $0.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 1.6\text{V}$, $\pm 12.5\text{ mV step}$ |
| | | — | 8 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $1.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 3.8\text{V}$, $\pm 25\text{ mV step}$ |
| | DVSR_11 | — | 8 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $0.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 1.6\text{V}$, $\pm 12.5\text{ mV step}$ |
| | | — | 16 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $1.6\text{V} \leq V_{OUTLx} \leq 3.8\text{V}$, $\pm 25\text{ mV step}$ |

SELVL4 Input

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------|---|------------|---|--|
| Logic HIGH Input Voltage VIH | V_{IH_SELVL4} | 1.5 | — | — | V | $V_{INL34} = V_{AVCC} = V_{VDD} = 2.7\text{V to } 5.5\text{V}$ |
| Logic LOW Input Voltage VIL | V_{IL_SELVL4} | — | — | 0.4 | V | $V_{INL34} = V_{AVCC} = V_{VDD} = 2.7\text{V to } 5.5\text{V}$ |

Electrical Specifications: $T_A = T_J = +25^\circ\text{C}$; $V_{IN} = V_{AVCC} = V_{PVINx} = V_{VDD} = 5\text{V}$; $V_{FBLC(nom)} = 1.05\text{V}$; Q1 = SiAA02DJ; $V_{DRAIN(Q1)} = V_{FBLC(nom)} + 300\text{ mV} = 1.35\text{V}$, $C_{OUTLC} = 4.7\text{ }\mu\text{F}$, ($I_{OUTLC} \leq 300\text{ mA}$), $22\text{ }\mu\text{F}$; ($I_{OUTLC} \leq 1.5\text{A}$) unless otherwise specified. Bold values indicate $-40^\circ\text{C} \leq T_J \leq +105^\circ\text{C}$.

| Parameter | Sym. | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Conditions |
|---|-------------------|-------------|-------|------------|---------------|---|
| LDO Controller | | | | | | |
| Input Operating Voltage Range | V_{AVCC} | 2.7 | — | 5.5 | V | |
| Output Voltage Range | V_{FBLC} | 0.6 | — | 1.6 | V | 12.5 mV steps |
| Stable Output Capacitance Range | C_{OUTLC} | 4.7 | — | 120 | μF | $I_{OUTLC} \leq 300\text{ mA}$ |
| | | 22 | — | 120 | μF | $I_{OUTLC} \leq 1.5\text{A}$ |
| Operational Quiescent Current | $I_{AVCC_LC_Q}$ | — | 0.5 | — | mA | ΔI_Q for LDO Controller activated |
| Feedback Voltage Accuracy | ACC_FBLC | -1.5 | — | +1 | % | $V_{FBLC} \geq 0.9\text{V}$ |
| Output Voltage Line Regulation, from Bias (AVCC) | LINE_REG_BIAS | — | 0.015 | — | % | $V_{AVCC} = (V_{FBLC(nom)} + 2.5\text{V})$ to 5.5V, $I_{OUTLC} = 20\text{ mA}$ |
| Output Voltage Line Regulation, from Input (VDRAIN(Q1)) | LINE_REG_INPUT | — | 0.01 | — | % | $V_{DRAIN(Q1)} = (V_{FBLC(nom)} + 300\text{ mV})$ to 5.5V, $I_{OUTLC} = 20\text{ mA}$ |
| Output Voltage Load Regulation | LOAD_REG | — | 0.2 | — | % | $I_{OUTLC} = 1\text{ mA to } 1.5\text{A}$ |
| Maximum GNLC Output Current (Sink/Source) | I_{GNLC} | — | 12 | — | mA | |

Electrical Characteristics Table (continued)

Electrical Specifications: $T_A = T_J = +25^\circ\text{C}$; $V_{IN} = V_{AVCC} = V_{PVINx} = V_{VDD} = 5\text{V}$; $V_{FBLC(nom)} = 1.05\text{V}$; $Q1 = \text{SiAA02DJ}$; $V_{DRAIN(Q1)} = V_{FBLC(nom)} + 300\text{ mV} = 1.35\text{V}$, $C_{OUTLC} = 4.7\text{ }\mu\text{F}$, ($I_{OUTLC} \leq 300\text{ mA}$), $22\text{ }\mu\text{F}$; ($I_{OUTLC} \leq 1.5\text{A}$) unless otherwise specified. **Bold** values indicate $-40^\circ\text{C} \leq T_J \leq +105^\circ\text{C}$.

| Parameter | Sym. | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Conditions |
|---|-------------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------------------|---|
| Gate-Source Clamping Level, Positive Polarity | V_{GNFB_CLAMP} | — | 4.75 | 5 | V | Bias FBLC to AGND, measured voltage at GNLC, $V_{AVCC} = 5.5\text{V}$ |
| Gate-Source Clamping Level, Negative Polarity | V_{FBGN_CLAMP} | — | 4.75 | 5 | V | Bias FBLC to AGND, measured voltage at GNLC, $V_{AVCC} = 5.5\text{V}$ |
| PSRR | PSRR | — | 54 | — | dB | $f = 1\text{ kHz}$, $I_{OUTLC} = 20\text{ mA}$, $AVCC$ modulated, $C_{OUTLC} = 22\text{ }\mu\text{F}$ |
| | | — | 76 | — | dB | $f = 1\text{ kHz}$, $I_{OUTLC} = 20\text{ mA}$, $V_{AVCC} = 5\text{V}$, drain of Q1 modulated, $C_{OUTLC} = 22\text{ }\mu\text{F}$ |
| | | — | 33 | — | dB | $f = 10\text{ kHz}$, $I_{OUTLC} = 20\text{ mA}$, $AVCC$ modulated, $C_{OUTLC} = 22\text{ }\mu\text{F}$ |
| | | — | 55 | — | dB | $f = 10\text{ kHz}$, $I_{OUTLC} = 20\text{ mA}$, $V_{AVCC} = 5\text{V}$, drain of Q1 modulated, $C_{OUTLC} = 22\text{ }\mu\text{F}$ |
| | | — | 51 | — | dB | $f = 100\text{ kHz}$, $I_{OUTLC} = 20\text{ mA}$, $AVCC$ modulated, $C_{OUTLC} = 22\text{ }\mu\text{F}$ |
| | | — | 60 | — | dB | $f = 100\text{ kHz}$, $I_{OUTLC} = 20\text{ mA}$, $V_{AVCC} = 5\text{V}$, drain of Q1 modulated, $C_{OUTLC} = 22\text{ }\mu\text{F}$ |
| Total Output Voltage Noise | | — | 265 | — | μVRMS | 10 Hz to 100 kHz, $I_{OUTLC} = 20\text{ mA}$ |
| Active Discharge Resistance | R_{DISCH_FBLC} | — | 25 | — | Ω | DISCHEN = 1, Enabled when regulator disabled, during negative DVS |
| POK Threshold | POK_TH | 90.5 | 92.5 | 94.5 | % | % of $V_{FBLC(nom)}$, FB rising |
| POK Hysteresis | POK_HYS | — | 4 | — | % | % of $V_{FBLC(nom)}$, FB falling |
| Soft-Start Rate | ONSR_000 | — | 2 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | $0.6\text{V} \leq V_{FBLC} \leq 1.6\text{V}$, $\pm 12.5\text{ mV step}$ |
| | ONSR_001 | — | 4 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | |
| | ONSR_010 | — | 8 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | |
| | ONSR_011 | — | 16 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | |
| | ONSR_100 | — | 32 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | |
| | ONSR_101 | — | 64 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | |
| | ONSR_110 | — | 128 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | |
| | ONSR_111 | — | 256 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | |
| Dynamic Voltage Scaling Rate | DVSR_00 | — | 1 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | |
| | DVSR_01 | — | 2 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | |
| | DVSR_10 | — | 4 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | |
| | DVSR_11 | — | 8 | — | $\mu\text{s/step}$ | |

Electrical Specifications: $T_A = T_J = +25^{\circ}\text{C}$; $V_{IN} = V_{AVCC} = V_{VDD} = 5\text{V}$ unless otherwise specified. **Bold values indicate $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_J \leq +105^{\circ}\text{C}$**

| Parameter | Sym. | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Conditions |
|---|----------------------|------|-------|------|------|---|
| EN Input | | | | | | |
| Logic HIGH Input Voltage | V _{IH_EN} | 1.5 | — | — | V | V _{AVCC} = V _{VDD} = 2.7V to 5.5V |
| Logic LOW Input Voltage | V _{IL_EN} | — | — | 0.4 | V | V _{AVCC} = V _{VDD} = 2.7V to 5.5V |
| EN Analog Deglitch Time | t _{DT_EN} | — | 10 | — | μs | |
| EN Input Leakage Current | I _{lkg_EN} | -1 | — | 1 | μA | |
| nRSTO_A, nRSTO_P, nINTO, nWDO Logic Outputs | | | | | | |
| Output Voltage LOW | V _{OL} | — | — | 0.4 | V | V _{AVCC} = V _{VDD} = 2.7V to 5.5V, I _{OL} = 2 mA |
| Leakage Current | I _{lkg} | — | — | 1 | μA | 5.5V applied, output driver OFF |
| Watchdog Timer | | | | | | |
| WDI Logic HIGH Input Voltage | V _{IH_WDI} | 1.5 | — | — | V | V _{VDD} = 2.7V to 5.5V |
| WDI Logic LOW Input Voltage | V _{IL_WDI} | — | — | 0.4 | V | V _{VDD} = 2.7V to 5.5V |
| WDI Minimum Pulse Width | t _{WP} | — | 140 | — | ns | |
| Watchdog Timeout Period (WDMODE = 0) | t _{WD} | — | 2 | — | ms | WDTOD[2:0] = 000 |
| | | — | 8 | — | ms | WDTOD[2:0] = 001 |
| | | — | 32 | — | ms | WDTOD[2:0] = 010 |
| | | — | 128 | — | ms | WDTOD[2:0] = 011 |
| | | — | 512 | — | ms | WDTOD[2:0] = 100 |
| | | — | 2048 | — | ms | WDTOD[2:0] = 101 |
| | | — | 8192 | — | ms | WDTOD[2:0] = 110 |
| | | — | 32768 | — | ms | WDTOD[2:0] = 111 |
| Watchdog Output nWDO Pulse Width (WDMODE = 0) | t _{WR} | — | 16 | — | ms | WDRSP[1:0] = 00 |
| | | — | 32 | — | ms | WDRSP[1:0] = 01 |
| | | — | 64 | — | ms | WDRSP[1:0] = 10 |
| | | — | 128 | — | ms | WDRSP[1:0] = 11 |
| I ² C Interface Pins (SDA, SCL) | | | | | | |
| SCL, SDA Logic HIGH Input Voltage | V _{IH} | 1.5 | — | — | V | V _{VDD} = 2.7V to 5.5V |
| SCL, SDA Logic LOW Input Voltage | V _{IL} | — | — | 0.4 | V | V _{VDD} = 2.7V to 5.5V |
| Hysteresis of Schmitt Trigger Inputs | V _{hys} | — | 0.2 | — | V | |
| SDA, SCL Leakage Current | I _{lkg} | — | — | 1 | μA | SDA driver OFF, V _{SDA} = 5.5V, V _{SCL} = 5.5V |
| SDA Output Voltage LOW | V _{OL} | — | — | 0.4 | V | V _{VDD} = 2.7V to 5.5V, I _{OL} = 20 mA |
| Maximum SCL Clock Frequency, FS+ Mode | f _{SCL_FS+} | — | 1 | — | MHz | |
| Maximum SCL Clock Frequency, HS Mode | f _{SCL_HS} | — | 3.4 | — | MHz | C _{BUS} < 100 pF |
| Maximum Pulse Width of Input Spikes that must be Suppressed, FS+ Mode(1) – Note 1 | t _{SP_FS+} | — | 50 | — | ns | |
| Maximum Pulse Width of Input Spikes that must be Suppressed, HS Mode(2) – Note 2 | t _{SP_HS} | — | 10 | — | ns | After ACK to Master Code |
| GPO (General Purpose Output) | | | | | | |
| GPO Output Voltage HIGH | V _{OH_GPO} | 2.6 | — | — | V | V _{VDD} = 3.0V, I _{OL} = -8 mA |
| GPO Output Voltage LOW | V _{OL_GPO} | — | — | 0.4 | V | V _{VDD} = 3.0V, I _{OL} = 8 mA |

Notes:

1. Input filters on the SDA and SCL inputs suppress noise spikes of less than 50 ns.
2. Input filters on the SDA and SCL inputs suppress noise spikes of less than 10 ns.

3.4. Thermal Characteristics

Table 3-1. Package Information

| Package | No. of Pins | Junction-to-Ambient Thermal Resistance (θ_{JA}) | Junction-to-Case Thermal Resistance (θ_{JC}) | Junction-to-Bottom Thermal Resistance (θ_{JB}) | Ψ_{JC} |
|------------------|-------------|--|---|---|-------------|
| 8 mm x 8 mm VQFN | 64 | 17.068°C/W | 10.511°C/W | 3.064°C/W | 0.236°C/W |

4. Typical Performance Curves

Note: The graphs and tables provided following this note are a statistical summary based on a limited number of samples and are provided for informational purposes only. The performance characteristics listed herein are not tested or guaranteed. In some graphs or tables, the data presented may be outside the specified operating range (e.g., outside the specified power supply range) and therefore outside the warranted range.

Figure 4-1. MOSFET $R_{DS(ON)}$ vs. Temperature
($V_{IN} = 5V$)

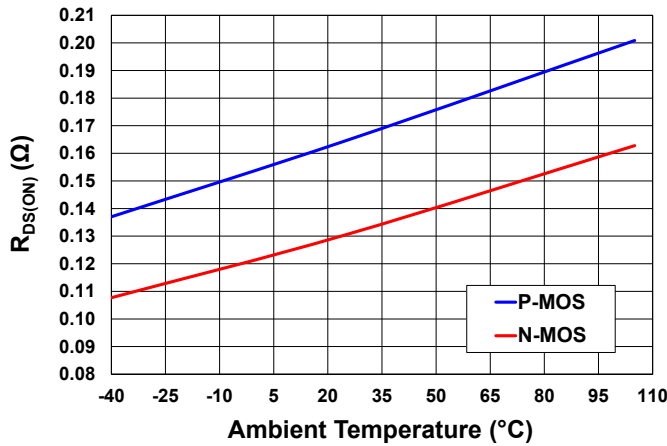


Figure 4-2. V_{IN} Operating Current vs. Input Voltage vs. Temperature (FPWM Mode)

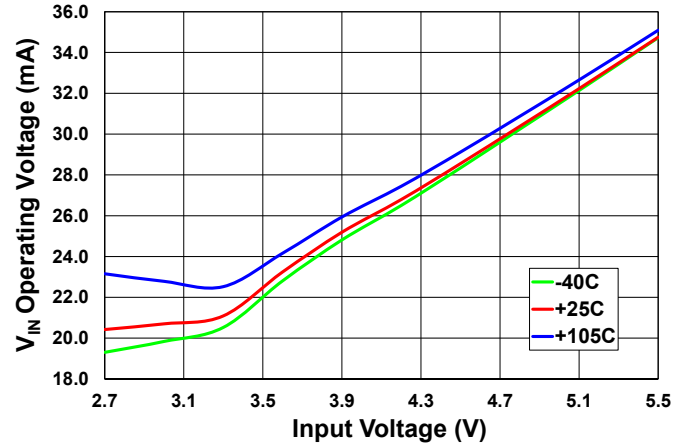


Figure 4-3. Buck1 to Buck4 in Parallel Configuration Efficiency vs. Load Current ($V_{OUT} = 1.0V$)

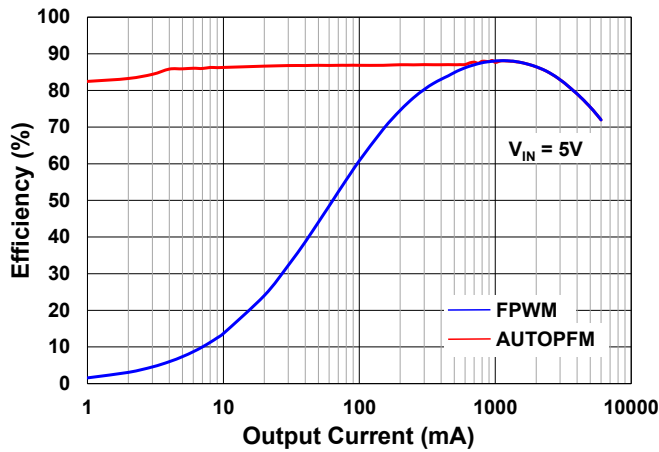


Figure 4-4. Buck5 and Buck6 in Parallel Configuration Efficiency vs. Load Current ($V_{OUT} = 1.35V$)

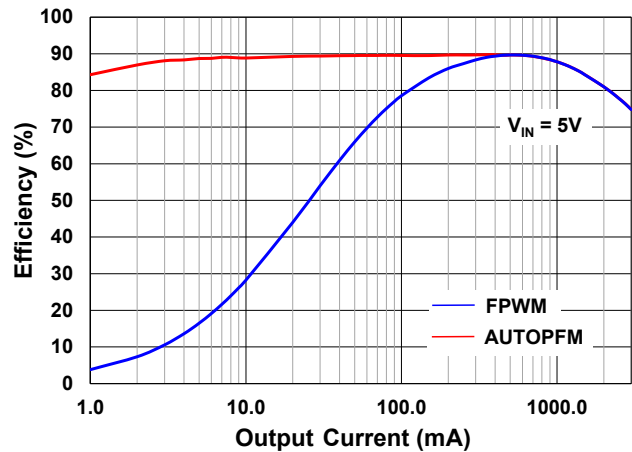


Figure 4-5. Buck7 Efficiency vs. Load Current ($V_{OUT} = 3.3V$)

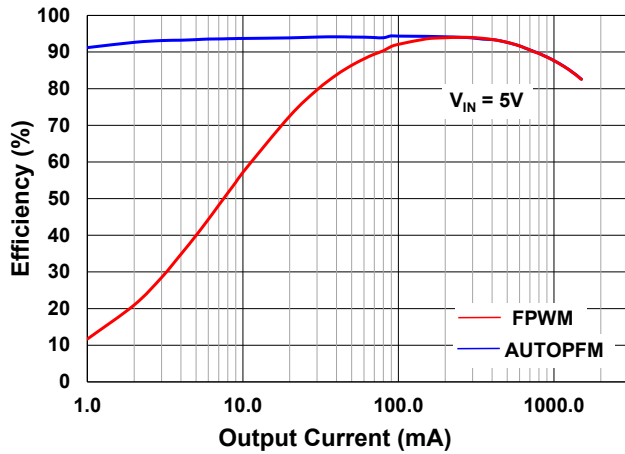


Figure 4-6. LDO1 Dropout Voltage vs. Load Current

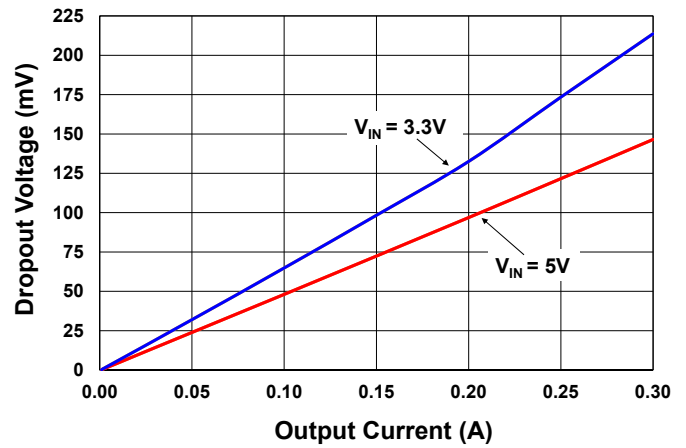


Figure 4-7. EN Pin Start-Up Sequence

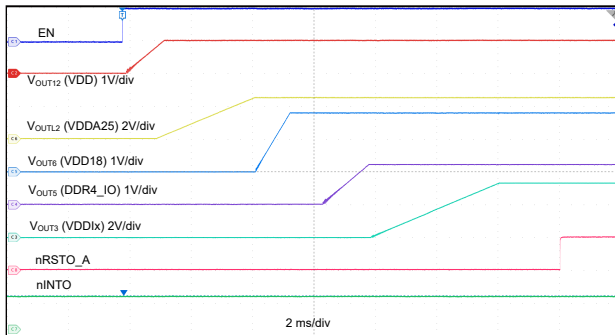


Figure 4-8. EN Pin Shutdown Sequence

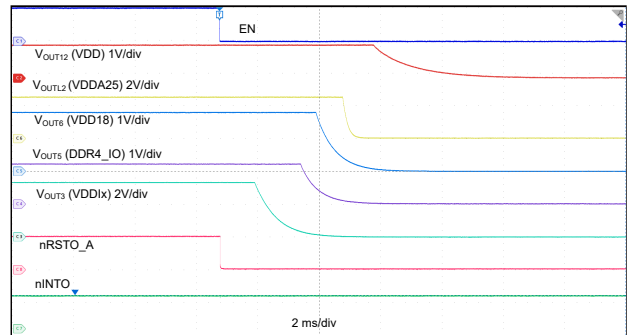


Figure 4-9. Buck Channels Output Voltage Ripple (AutoPFM Mode)

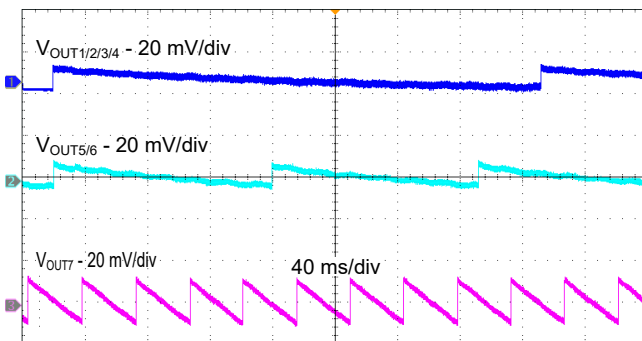


Figure 4-10. Buck Channels Output Voltage Ripple (FPWM Mode)

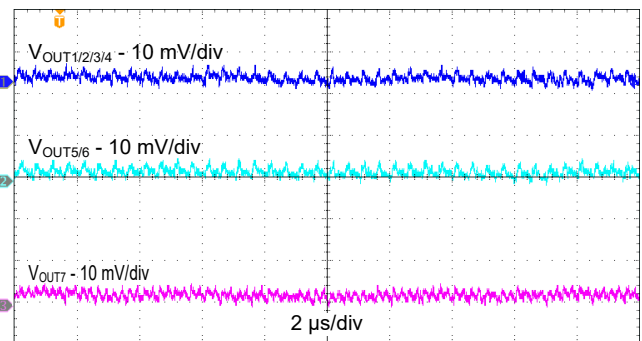


Figure 4-11. Line Transient Response (FPWM Mode)

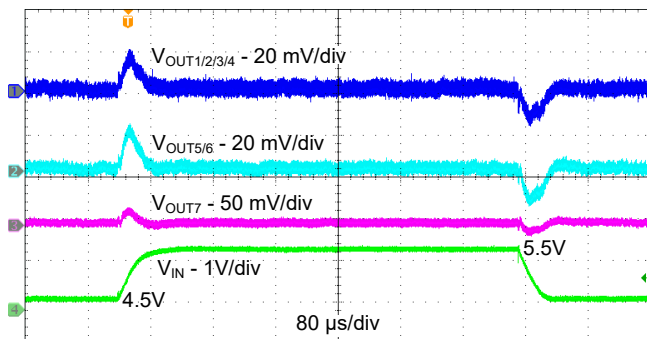


Figure 4-12. Buck1 to Buck4 in Parallel Configuration Load Transient Response (FPWM Mode, $V_{OUT1/2/3/4} = 1V$)

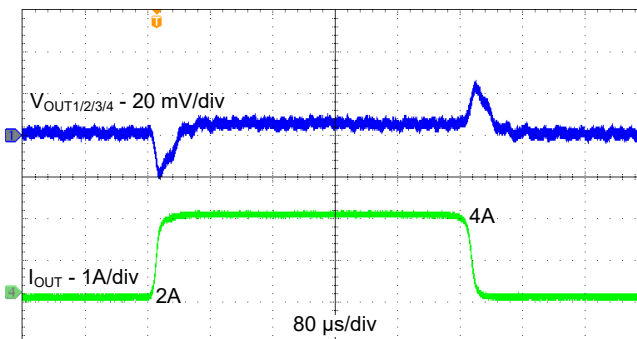


Figure 4-13. Buck5 and Buck6 in Parallel Configuration Load Transient Response (FPWM Mode, $V_{OUT5/6} = 1.35V$)

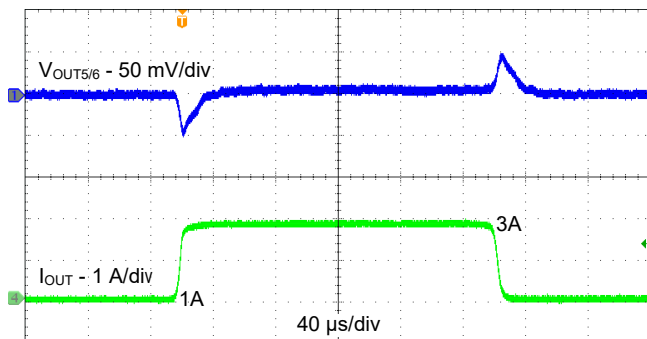


Figure 4-14. Buck7 Load Transient Response (FPWM Mode, $V_{OUT7} = 3.3V$)

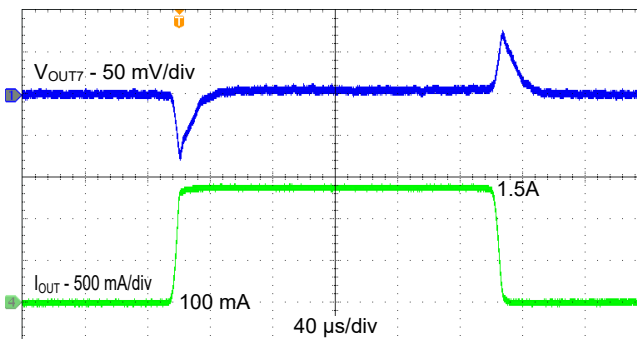


Figure 4-15. LDO Controller Load Transient Response ($V_{OUT_LDOCNT} = 1.05V$)

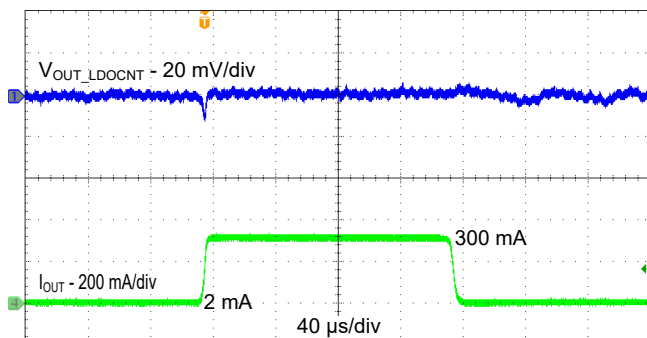


Figure 4-16. LDO1 Load Transient Response ($OUTL1 = 1.8V$)

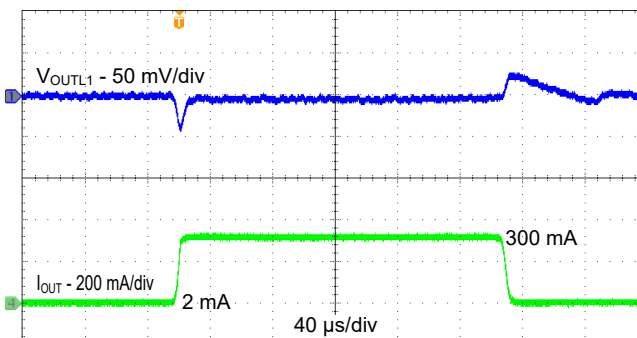


Figure 4-17. Transition IN and OUT of Forced Bypass Mode
($I_{OUT} = 100\text{ mA}$, $V_{IN} = 5.5\text{V}$)

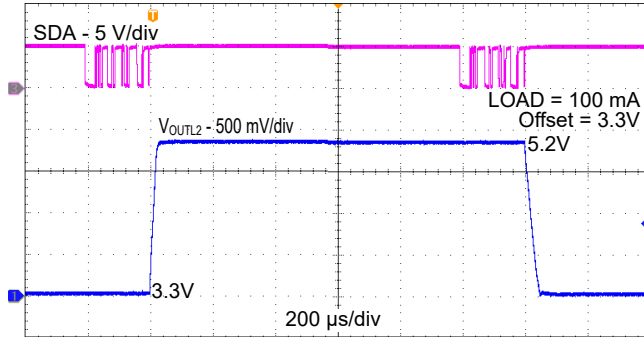


Figure 4-18. SELVL4 Pin Transition
(ENSELVL4 = 1, POLSELV = 1)

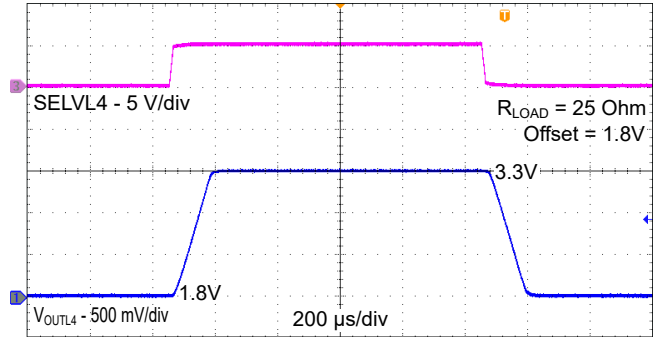


Figure 4-19. Output Short Circuit – Bucks1 to Buck4 in Parallel Configuration (DISHCP = 0)

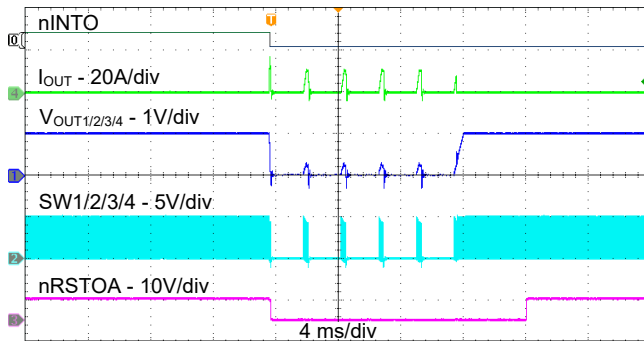


Figure 4-20. Output Short Circuit – Buck5 and Buck6 in Parallel Configuration (DISHCP = 0)

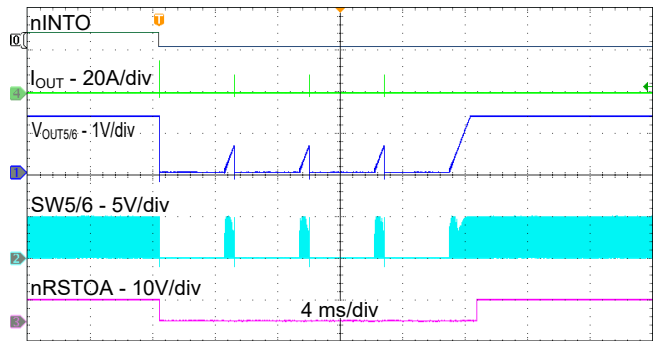
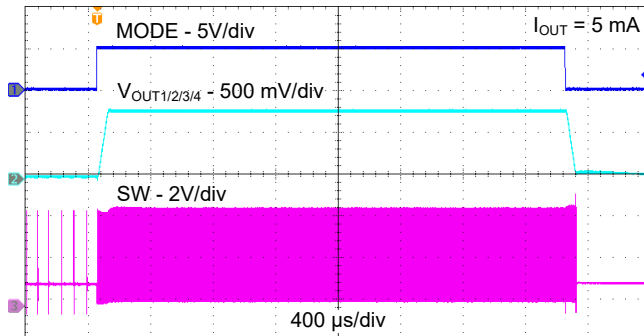


Figure 4-21. MODE Pin Transition – Buck1 to Buck4 in Parallel Configuration ($V_{OUT1/2/3/4} = 1\text{V}$ to 1.8V)



5. Application Information

5.1. Overview

The MCP164GX1000 integrates 13 power channels, distributed as eight parallelable 1.5A Buck regulators, four 300 mA LDOs and one low-input/low-output voltage LDO Controller using an external MOSFET, preconfigured for powering the PIC64GX1000 and associated external system peripheral like DDR4/LPDDR4. Five Buck channels are dedicated to generating all the necessary PIC64GX1000 rails and are optimized for providing the voltage accuracy and transient response requested by the PIC64GX1000. With a seamless transition from FPWM to AutoPFM, efficiency can be optimized by choosing the right mode selection imposed by the application. The MCP164GX1000 integrates advanced features controllable with the help of the I²C bus. The internal PLL allows external phase synchronization, and the flexible phase shifting brings an additional advantage in mitigating potential EMI issues. One 300 mA High-Accuracy LDO is used to power noise-sensitive building blocks of the PIC64GX1000, depending on the memory type. The remaining channels can be used to power additional peripherals needed by the system design. These channels are preconfigured as turned off, and based on the application's needs, the designer can reprogram the sequence order and select which channels to turn on. Some of the channels integrate specific functionalities for certain peripherals, such as LDO4, which features a dedicated pin (SELVL4) to control its output voltage between 1.8V and 3.3V. This is done to implement support for dual-voltage SD Cards. The settings for these additional channels or the main channels can be modified on the fly or saved into embedded EEPROM.

The MCP164GX1000 comes preconfigured for two typical applications: one version for LPDDR4 (MCP164GX1000AA) and another for DDR4 (MCP164GX1000AB).

In the LPDDR4 typical application (MCP164GX1000AA):

- Buck1 and Buck2 channels (in parallel configuration) are primarily dedicated to supplying power to the VDD MPU core and XCVR TX/RX lanes supply;
- Buck3 is primarily dedicated to supplying power to the 3V3 domain GPIO bank;
- Buck5 is primarily dedicated to supplying power to 1V1 LPDDR4_IO;
- Buck6 is primarily dedicated to supplying power to the LPDDR4_CORE, Programming and HSIO bank AUX and 1V8 domain GPIO bank;
- LDO2 is primarily dedicated to supplying power to different 2.5V rails;
- LDO1, LDO3, LDO4, Buck4, Buck7, Buck8 and LDOC are general-purpose channels and can be used to supply application peripherals.

In the DDR4 typical application (MCP164GX1000AB):

- Buck1 and Buck2 channels (in parallel configuration) are primarily dedicated to supplying power to the VDD MPU core and XCVR TX/RX lanes supply;
- Buck3 is primarily dedicated to supplying power to the 3V3 domain GPIO bank;
- Buck5 is primarily dedicated to supplying power to DDR4_IO and 1V2 domain GPIO banks;
- Buck6 is primarily dedicated to supplying power to Programming and HSIO bank AUX and 1V8 domain GPIO bank;
- LDO2 is primarily dedicated to supplying power to DDR4, PCIe (PLL and Ref CLK) and MPU PLL;
- LDO1, LDO3, LDO4, LDOC, Buck4, Buck7, Buck8 are general-purpose channels and can be used to supply application peripherals.

Due to a very good load transient response and excellent output ripple voltage, the Buck channels can satisfy the requirements needed to power the PIC64GX1000. Health monitoring is ensured by an extensive set of flags, available for each channel, which can be read by the PIC64GX1000 using the

I²C bus. In addition to the flags available as registers, the MCP164GX1000 allows the PIC64GX1000 to interact with the PMIC through additional pins:

- Two different reset outputs (nRSTO_A and nRSTO_P) deasserted when all enabled channels (nRSTO_A) or a subset of user-defined enabled channels (nRSTO_P) have reached their regulation voltage.
- nINTO – pin goes low every time a fault is detected, thus signaling any anomalies to PIC64GX1000.
- nWDO – Watchdog Timer Output that, coupled with WDI, can provide an additional layer of system health protection.

Besides the preprogrammed settings mentioned above, the MCP164GX1000 also comes preprogrammed with the recommended PIC64GX1000 start-up and shut-down sequence and timing.

The multitude of preprogrammed settings in the MCP164GX1000 minimizes the risks associated with power supply bring-up for the PIC64GX1000, providing a turnkey solution for the architectural design (with the exception of the DDR termination regulator).

5.2. Recommended External Components

Table 5-1. Recommended External Components for MCP164GX1000

| Item | Part Number | Manufacturer | Description | Notes |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---|--|
| CPVIN1-CPVIN8 (Independent Buck channel), CINL12, CINL34, COUTL1 - COUTL4 (300 mA LDO current) | C1608X7S1A475K080AC | TDK Corporation | Capacitor, 4.7 μ F, 10V, 10%, X7S, Size 0603 | |
| | 885012106012 | Würth Elektronik | Capacitor, 4.7 μ F, 20V, 10%, X5R, Size 0603 | |
| | GRM188C71A475KE11D | Murata Electronics* | Capacitor, 4.7 μ F, 10V, 10%, X7S, Size 0603 | |
| C_AVCC, C_VDD | C1608X7R1E105K080AB | TDK Corporation | Capacitor, 1 μ F, 25V, 10%, X7R, Size 0603 | |
| | 885012206076 | Würth Elektronik | Capacitor, 1 μ F, 25V, 10%, X5R, Size 0603 | |
| | GCM188R71E105KA64J | Murata Electronics | Capacitor, 1 μ F, 25V, 10%, X7R, Size 0603 | |
| COUT_LDOC, CIN_LDOC, COUT (Independent operation) | C2012X7S1A226M125AC | TDK Corporation | Capacitor, 22 μ F, 10V, 20%, X7S, Size 0805 | |
| | 885012107011 | Würth Elektronik | Capacitor, 22 μ F, 10V, 20%, X5R, Size 0805 | |
| | GRM21BR61A226ME44L | Murata Electronics | Capacitor, 22 μ F, 10V, 20%, X5R, Size 0805 | |
| COUT (two Buck channels in parallel) | C3225X7S0J476M250AC | TDK Corporation | Capacitor, 47 μ F, 6.3V, 20%, X7S, Size 1210 | Minimum required 1 x 47 μ F or 2 x 22 μ F |
| | 885012109003 | Würth Elektronik | Capacitor, 47 μ F, 6.3V, 20%, X7S, Size 1210 | |
| | GCM32ER70J476KE19L | Murata Electronics | Capacitor, 47 μ F, 6.3V, 10%, X7S, Size 1210 | |
| COUT (three Buck channels in parallel) | C3216X5R1A686M160AC | TDK Corporation | Capacitor, 68 μ F, 10V, X5R, 20%, Size 1206 | Minimum required 1 x 47 μ F and 1 x 22 μ F |
| COUT (four Buck channels in parallel) | C3216X5R0J107M160AB | TDK Corporation | Capacitor, 100 μ F, 6.3V, X5R, 20%, Size 1206 | Minimum required 2 x 47 μ F |
| | 885012108005 | Würth Elektronik | Capacitor, 100 μ F, 6.3V, X5R, 20%, Size 1206 | |
| | GRM31CR60J107MEA8K | Murata Electronics | Capacitor, 100 μ F, 6.3V, X5R, 20%, Size 1206 | |

Table 5-1. Recommended External Components for MCP164GX1000 (continued)

| Item | Part Number | Manufacturer | Description | Notes |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|-------|
| L (independent operation) | DFE252012P-1R5M=P2 | Murata Electronics | 1.5 μ H, 60 m Ω , 3.5A, 20%, Size 1008 | |
| | 74479288215 | Würth Elektronik | 1.5 μ H, 77 m Ω , 4.25A, 20%, Size 1008 | |
| | TFM252012ALMA1R5MTAA | TDK Corporation | 1.5 μ H, 60 m Ω , 3.1A, Size 1008 | |
| | LPS4012-152MRC | Coilcraft | 1.5 μ H, 70 m Ω , 2.2A, 20%, Size L3.9mm x W3.9mm | |
| L (two Buck channels in parallel) | SPM4030T-1R0M | TDK Corporation | 1 μ H, 15.5 m Ω , 8A, Size L4.2mm x W4H3.0mm | |
| | 74437324010 | Würth Elektronik | 1 μ H, 27 m Ω , 5A, Size L4.45 mm x W4.06 mm | |
| | XGL4015-102MEC | Coilcraft | 1 μ H, 18 m Ω , 6.5A, 20%, Size 616 | |
| L (three Buck channels in parallel) | 744383560068HT | Würth Elektronik | 680 nH, 9.2 m Ω , 8.1A, Size L5.40 mm x W5.40 mm | |
| | XGL3530-601MEC | Coilcraft | 600 nH, 6.9 m Ω , 14.7A, Size L3.5 mm x W3.2 mm | |
| L (four Buck channels in parallel) | SPM4020T-R47M-LR | TDK Corporation | 470 nH, 11.8 m Ω , 8.7A, Size L4.4 mm x W4.1 mm H2.0 mm | |
| | 744393230047 | Würth Elektronik | 470 nH, 6.69 m Ω , 14.5A, Size L4.3 mm x W4.3 mm | |
| | XGL4018-471MEC | Coilcraft | 470 nH, 11A, 6.1 m Ω , 20%, Size 1616 | |

5.3. Switching Frequency Oscillator with External Synchronization

The MCP164GX1000 dedicated synchronizable oscillator generates the switching frequencies and phases for all DC-DC channels.

In free-running mode, the oscillator frequency is nominally 8 MHz (supporting selectable 4-phase operation of the Bucks). Each Buck runs at 2 MHz, and its turn-on switching can be programmed to 0°, 90°, 180° or 270° phase-shift.

The oscillator always starts on its own free-running frequency. In the absence of external frequency synchronization fed at SYNC, FSD[1:0] bits may shift the oscillator's free-running frequency as soon as the volatile registers become operational. Until then, FSD[1:0] = 00.

The oscillator can be externally synchronized to an external clock fed at pin SYNC. This clock will typically be generated by a GPIO of the FPGA/MPU or the housekeeping MCU and could also be spread-spectrum modulated.

As soon as the SYNC signal is detected, the oscillator frequency is locked to the SYNC frequency. Therefore, the external synchronization used in the MCP164GX1000 falls into the category of PLL-based techniques.

When the SYNC signal disappears, the PLL filter is slowly reset and the controlling voltage for the oscillator frequency seamlessly decays towards the free-running value.

The oscillator can also provide an optional external synchronization output signal with programmable divider ratio (referred to the switching frequency, i.e., 2 MHz) at pin SYNCO.

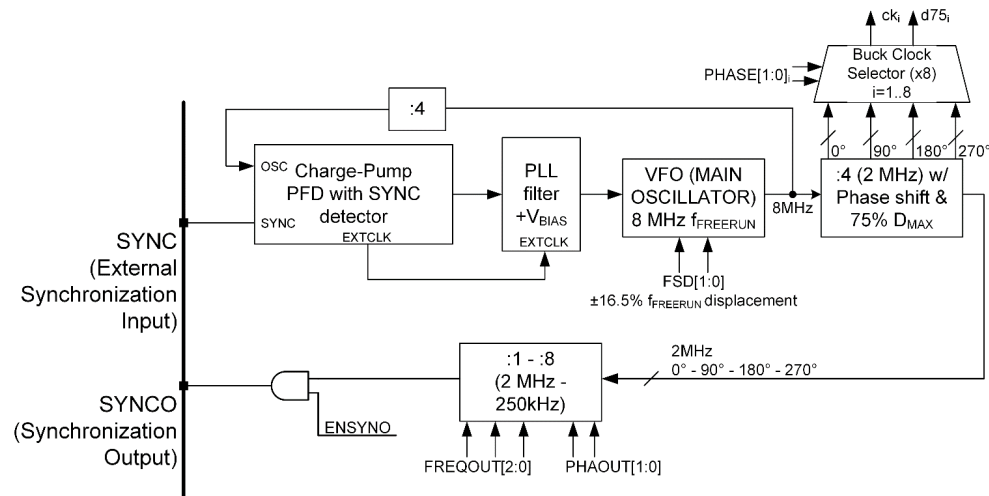
The dividing ratio is programmable through the FREQOUT[2:0] bits from 1:1 to 1:8.

The purpose of the SYNCO output is to synchronize a front-end DC-DC. The phase displacement of the SYNCO signal is also programmable with the PHAOUT[1:0] bits.

When externally synchronized, there are no restrictions on the lock-in time delay and the operating current of the oscillator.

When synchronized at the SYNC pin, all Buck converters will be forced in FPWM mode, regardless of the MODE pin or the NVM_MODEB/MODEB bits.

Figure 5-1. Synchronization Concept



5.4. Soft-Start, DVS and Considerations

The Bucks and the LDOs output voltage settings have a non-uniform step size (12.5 mV/25 mV).

When the output voltage is dynamically changed from one level in the 12.5 mV/step region to another level in the 25 mV/step region (or vice-versa), the output change will take place at 12.5 mV/step in the corresponding region, but using twice the update rate for the reference.

By doing this, there will be no slope changes (on average) when crossing the boundary between the 12.5 mV/step and 25 mV/step regions.

This applies during soft-start and DVS changes.

Figure 5-2 and Figure 5-3 illustrate the concept:

Figure 5-2. Soft-Start and Shutdown

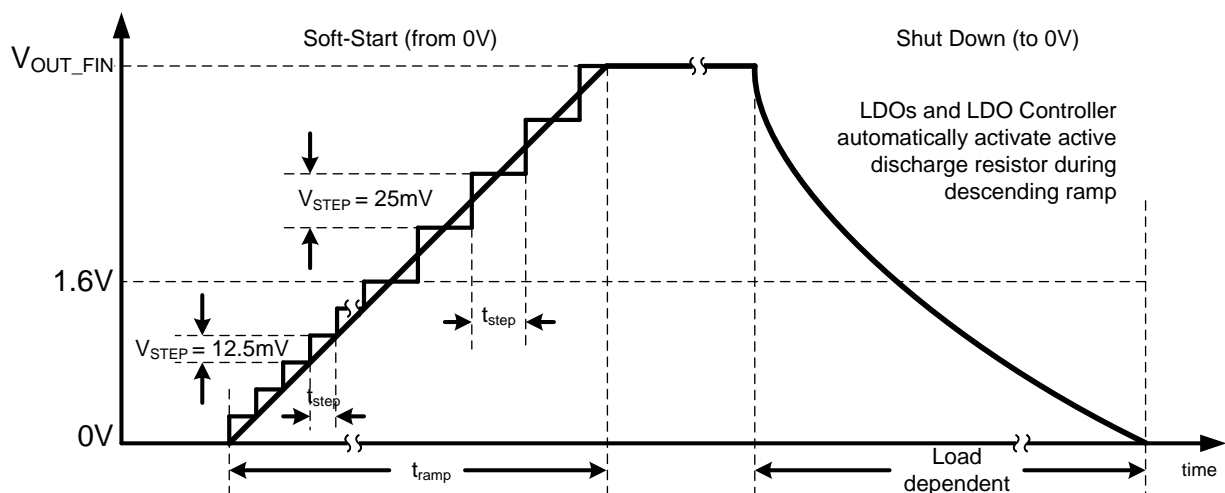
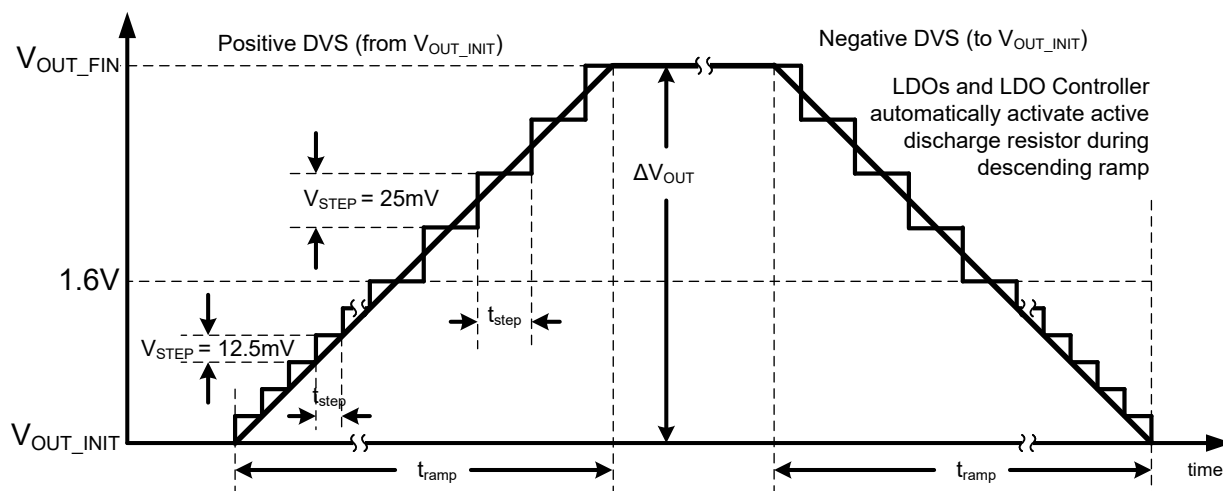


Figure 5-3. DVS



Soft-start rate is programmable through bits ONSR[2:0], as shown in [2.7.12, Soft-Start Programming Bits ONSR\[2:0\]](#). The time base for t_{step} is generated by the digital 8 MHz oscillator and is not related to the switching frequency.

The DVS rate is programmable through the DVSSR[1:0] bits. The same rate applies to both positive and negative DVS transitions and its programmability is shown in [2.7.13, DVS Rate Programming DVSSR\[1:0\]](#). While the DVS rate on the LDOs and LDOC can be adjusted at no load, in the case of the bucks, it is recommended to have a minimum load of 25 mA for optimal performance.

5.5. Directly Paralleled Replica Configuration - Parallel Broadcasting

To avoid propagation delays inherent to a daisy-chain approach, a dedicated logic block managing an assigned group of Buck channels provides each paralleled channel (including the MAIN) with the turn-on command such that the signal reaches all the gate driving stages with virtually no skew or delays. The turn-on command is generated based on the request from the MAIN PWM logic and the Mr setting bits for the assigned group of Buck channels.

For the MCP164GX1000, the 8 available Buck channels are divided into two groups (Buck1 to Buck4 on the left side, and Buck5 to Buck8 on the right side). The MAIN-replica logic is designed to manage 4 Bucks. For a given channel defined as MAIN, only subsequent channels can be connected as replicas. Therefore, Buck1 and Buck5 can never be replicas (Mr bit of Buck1 and Buck5 are hardwired to HIGH), and Buck4 and Buck8 can never be a MAIN for a subsequent replica (only independent).

In the MAIN-replica operation, all power stages are directly connected in parallel (all SW nodes are connected together).

If a Buck is configured as a main ($Mr = 1$ and a power cycle is completed after setting this bit) driving one or more replicas, **the power train components (inductor and output capacitor) shall be scaled with the number of paralleled power stages.** A typical application presents an example for component scaling of a stand-alone Buck configuration (Buck3 to Buck8) and two parallel Buck configuration (Buck1 and Buck2).

5.6. Slope Compensation

Slope compensation bits will affect the response of the regulator when a load transient is applied.

If a Buck is configured as a MAIN ($Mr = 1$) driving one or more replicas, and the power train components (inductor and output capacitor) are scaled with the number of paralleled power stages, the regulation loop frequency compensation does not need to be changed, nor does the slope compensation.

If you are unsure on how changing the slope compensation will affect your design, leave the value to default '00'.

The default slope compensation value can be changed by the user using the NVM_SLPSEL[1:0]/SLPSEL[1:0] bits as follows.

Table 5-2. Slope Compensation Selection Bits SLPSEL [1:0]

| SLPSEL[1:0] | Slope Compensation |
|-------------|--|
| 00 | Default value – calculated for dead-beat slope compensation with $L = 1.5 \mu\text{H}$ |
| 01 | Slope compensation is half of the default value |
| 10 | Slope compensation is double the default value |
| 11 | Slope compensation is disabled (no slope compensation) |

5.7. Thermal Shutdown Protection and Warning

The MCP164GX1000 Thermal Shutdown protection is generated by the main temperature sensor, powered from the AVCC rail. As such, the Thermal Shutdown protection will not be active when the VDD is the only power supply applied to the MCP164GX1000 during the EEPROM initial configuration.

Thermal Shutdown Protection will immediately terminate power delivery on all power channels when the die temperature exceeds the upper Thermal Shutdown threshold. As a consequence, nRSTO_A and nRSTO_P will both be asserted (i.e., they go LOW).

Upon a Thermal Shutdown trigger, all channels will be immediately turned off.

Default values stored in EEPROM will NOT be reloaded upon Thermal Shutdown.

When the die temperature decreases below the lower Thermal Shutdown threshold (hysteresis = 20°C) and after an additional 100 ms cool-down time, if EN is still HIGH at the end of the 100 ms, the MCP164GX1000 will attempt to resume operation as programmed in the volatile registers.

Thermal Shutdown Protection and Warning is also in charge of the generation of Thermal Early Warning, TWR.

The Thermal Early Warning threshold is programmable via the TWRTH bit in two different values, 125°C (TWRTH = 0) and 135°C (TWRTH = 1).

When the die temperature exceeds the programmed Thermal Early Warning threshold, bit TWR will be set. nINTO will be asserted unless TWR is masked (TWRMSK = 1).

5.8. WDI/nWDO Watchdog Timer Modes

1. WDI/nWDO Watchdog Timer (NVM_WDMODE = 0)

This is the simplest Watchdog Timer implementation, selected with bit NVM_WDMODE = 0.

In this mode, WDI is an edge-sensitive input driven by a GPIO of an MCU, while nWDO is an open-drain output which will be asserted LOW upon timeout expiration and can also be used for reset generation for the host.

The assertion of nWDO is totally independent from the operation of the power channels, which will continue operating regardless of the nWDO assertion.

A falling edge transition on the WDI pin is required to first start the timeout count.

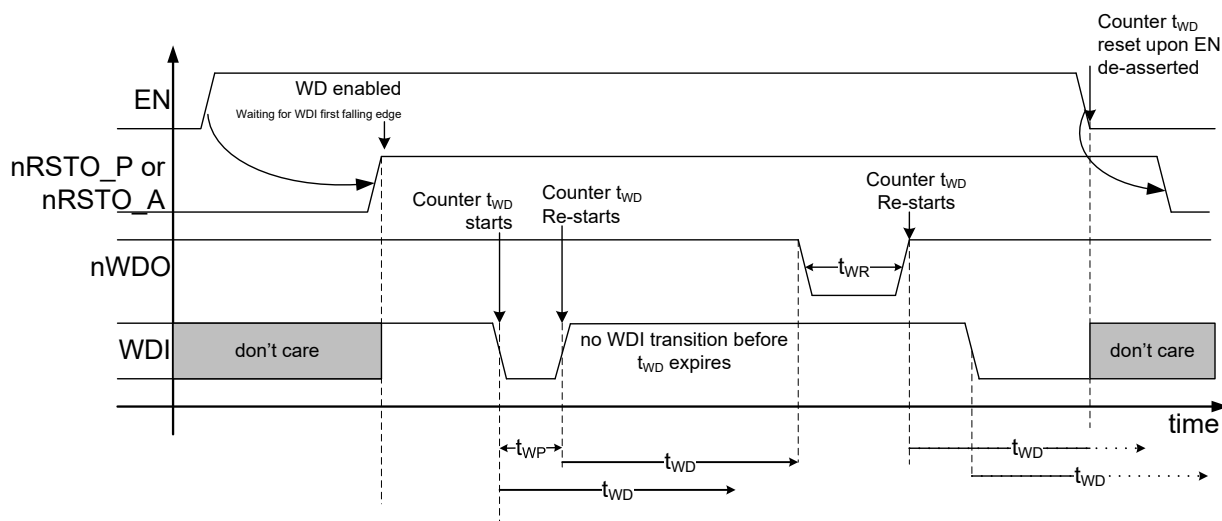
The WDI input cannot respond until the EN pin has started the MCP164GX1000.

The WDI input can also be made insensitive to transitions until nRSTO_P or nRSTO_A are deasserted, depending on bit WDRPEN, such that spurious glitches during reset on the GPIO driving the WDI input are rejected.

The watchdog time-out delay is programmable using the WDTOD[2:0] bits.

If a WDI edge transition is detected on the WDI input while nWDO is asserted LOW, the nWDO assertion pulse t_{WR} is terminated and the time-out delay counter t_{WD} is immediately restarted.

Figure 5-4. Watchdog Timer Timing Diagram (NVM_WDMODE = 0)



The WDI input should not be left floating, especially after the deassertion of nRSTO_P/nRSTO_A. If the GPIO driving the WDI input cannot be set in a known logic state during reset, a small (100 kΩ) pull-up resistor to VDD is recommended. Driving WDI through an open-drain output with a small pull-up resistor is also possible.

The watchdog timeout can also be windowed using the WDWNDW bit. If WDWNDW = 0, the WDI transition is considered valid at any point during the t_{WD} programmed by the WDTOD[2:0] timer. If WDWNDW = 1, the WDI transition will be considered valid only if it happens in the second half of the t_{WD} .

Whenever the Watchdog Timer is counting, bit WD_CLEAR is automatically set to '1'. This enables the host to verify that the Watchdog Timer is indeed counting.

2. Interface-cleared Watchdog Timer with WDI transitions count and hardware reset and restart (NVM WDMODE = 1)

This mode is selected by setting `NVM_WDMODE = 1`.

In this mode, it is assumed that the WDI pin is toggled LOW because of the expiration of an embedded (host) Watchdog Timer.

This event is counted as a host watchdog time-out failure event and generates an increment of the watchdog event counter WD_CNT[3:0]. The WD_CNT[3:0] counter is only active for NVM_WDMODE = 1.

A Watchdog Timer is provided by the MCP164GX1000 also in this mode of operation. The watchdog time-out delay is the same as for NVM_WDMODE = 0, i.e., the same WDTOD[2:0] time-out delay programming applies.

However, the time-out delay reset mechanism is different.

As soon as the Watchdog Timer starts counting (after the deassertion of nRSTO_P or nRSTO_A, depending on the WDRPEN bit), the WD_CLEAR bit in the corresponding status register is set.

The host must access the WD_CLEAR bit through the I²C interface within the valid time window (WDWNDW bit windowing applies) and rewrite a '1' into WD_CLEAR.

If this happens, the WRITE is interpreted as a successful watchdog refresh and the watchdog time-out delay timer gets reset. The successful watchdog refresh causes the WD_CNT[3:0] counter to be decremented by 1.

Note: The WD_CNT[3:0] counter cannot be decremented below zero).

If the host does not rewrite WD_CLEAR within the time-out delay and/or misses the valid window, the WD_CNT[3:0] counter gets incremented by 2.

The time-out delay counter is immediately restarted after the expiration of the previous time-out delay count.

Therefore, the watchdog event counter can be incremented in two ways:

1. The WDI pin toggles LOW due to a host (MPU/FPGA) watchdog failure: **increment by 1;**
2. The watchdog time-out delay counter reaches its EOC without a WRITE operation performed by the host onto WD_CLEAR bit within the valid time window: **increment by 2.**

Both ways are active at the same time, i.e., executed as parallel branches in the flowchart depicted in [Figure 5-5](#).

The WD_CNT[3:0] is decremented by 1 upon a successful watchdog refresh (rewrite of WD_CLEAR), and can be also cleared by the host by overwriting the WD_CNT[3:0] content.

The WDI transitions count and internal watchdog timer time-outs can also be disabled individually, such that only one of the WD_CNT[3:0] increment mechanisms can be activated. These are controlled by the WDI_DIS and WDT_DIS bits.

WDI_DIS = 1 means the WDI transitions count is not causing any increment of WD_CNT[3:0].

WDT_DIS = 1 means the internal watchdog timer is disabled, and it cannot generate any increment. WD_CLEAR will remain at '0'.

Setting both WDI_DIS = 1 and WDT_DIS = 1 is equivalent to WDEN = 0.

The purpose of the WD_CNT[3:0] counter is to ensure no permanent cyclic watchdog condition occurs. The bit-field WD_CNT_MAX[3:0] is provided so that the user can set a limit on the number of watchdog time-outs (either internal or embedded in the host).

If WD_CNT[3:0] reaches WD_CNT_MAX[3:0], it means the software is stuck and the host has become unresponsive, despite the presence of an embedded watchdog.

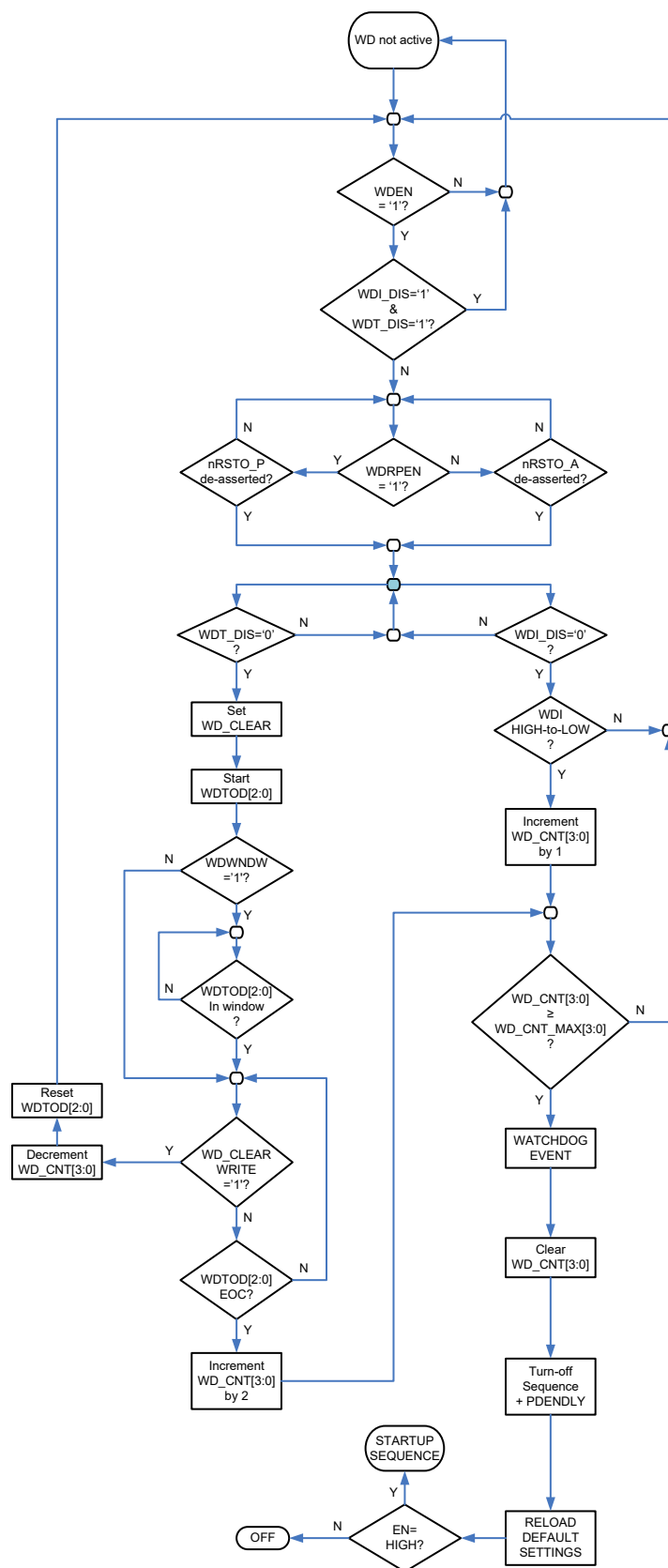
Therefore, a watchdog event is declared, and a full hardware reset and restart is generated. Then:

1. The MCP164GX1000 automatically executes a turn-off sequence (no need to deassert EN). Signals nRSTO_A, nRSTO_P and GPO will be asserted/deasserted as programmed in the turn-off sequence.
2. After the completion of the turn-off sequence and the power-down Enable delay PDENDLY[2:0], the MCP164GX1000 **reloads the default configuration from the EEPROM**. The time it takes to reload the default configuration is effectively added to the PDENDLY.
3. If EN is still high at the time the default configuration reload has completed, the MCP164GX1000 initiates a new turn-on sequence.

The WD_CNT[3:0] counter is also cleared after triggering the watchdog event.

In the MCP164GX1000, there is no limit on the number of hardware resets and restarts caused by watchdog events.

Figure 5-5. Watchdog Flowchart for NVM_WDMODE = 1



5.9. Overcurrent Protection (Buck Channels)

The overcurrent protection for the MCP164GX1000 consists of a cycle-by-cycle, high-side current limit with digital filtering, followed by hiccup protection against short-circuit conditions. **Hiccup can be disabled by the user by setting the DISHCP bit to 1; however, it is strongly recommended that the DISHCP bit is set to 0 (Hiccup mode overcurrent protection enabled).**

The cycle-by-cycle, high-side current limit includes frequency fold-back. Because of leading-edge-blanking in peak-current-mode control, frequency fold-back (with a factor = 4) is used to allow more time for inductor discharge and prevent current runaway in deep overload condition.

Frequency fold-back operation is entered when:

1. A high-side current limit event has been detected;
2. The feedback voltage is less than 500 mV (typical).

Cycle-by-cycle overcurrent protection with frequency fold-back is always active and is the first current limit protection mechanism.

The second current limit mechanism is Hiccup mode protection, which is enabled by default (DISHCP = 0), including during the soft-start ramp and DVS transitions. DISHCP = 1 disables the hiccup.

If Hiccup mode protection is active, there will be a limitation on the maximum simultaneous DC and capacitive loading to ensure that the Hiccup mode protection will not be engaged during the soft-start ramp.

Hiccup is invoked based on digital counting of high-side overcurrent (HS OC) events, regardless of the frequency at which they take place (full switching frequency or fold-back switching frequency).

Each time the overcurrent protection detects a high-side current limit event, the current ON time is terminated and a HS OC event counter is incremented. The length of the HS OC Events counter is 4 bits.

The HS OC Events counter can be reset during run time **in two ways:**

1. After 15 consecutive HS turn-on pulses without any overcurrent event. This counting is done by the RESET counter. Note that all counting is switching-event based, so it is not relevant if the switching takes place at fsw or at fsw/4 (i.e., in frequency fold-back). This is the only possible method if DISHCP = 1.
2. Upon having reached EOC and entered hiccup, if DISHCP = 0. The reset of the HS OC Events counter may take place at any time during the hiccup dwell time, e.g., at the end of the dwell time and just before initiating a new soft-start retry.

If DISHCP = 0 and the HS OC events counter reaches/has reached its EOC and the instantaneous value of the POK signal is/goes LOW, the Buck converter enters Immediate OFF and Hiccup mode protection is triggered (flag HICCUP = 1 and ILIM = 1). This will generate a FAULT (hiccup fault).

If DISHCP = 1 and the counter reaches its EOC and the instantaneous value of POK signal is/goes LOW, the converter will continue to operate only relying on cycle-by-cycle current limiting. The ILIM flag will be asserted (not the HICCUP flag) and this event will also generate a FAULT (current limit fault). The converter will remain in current limit fault (i.e. ILIM = 1) until the HS OC counter is reset by the RESET counter.

The FAULT (hiccup fault or current limit fault for Bucks, or any other fault) on any of the power channels (except the LDO Controller) can have different behaviors, depending on the DISINTFLT, DISRSTFLT, and ENRSRFLT bits of the corresponding channel.

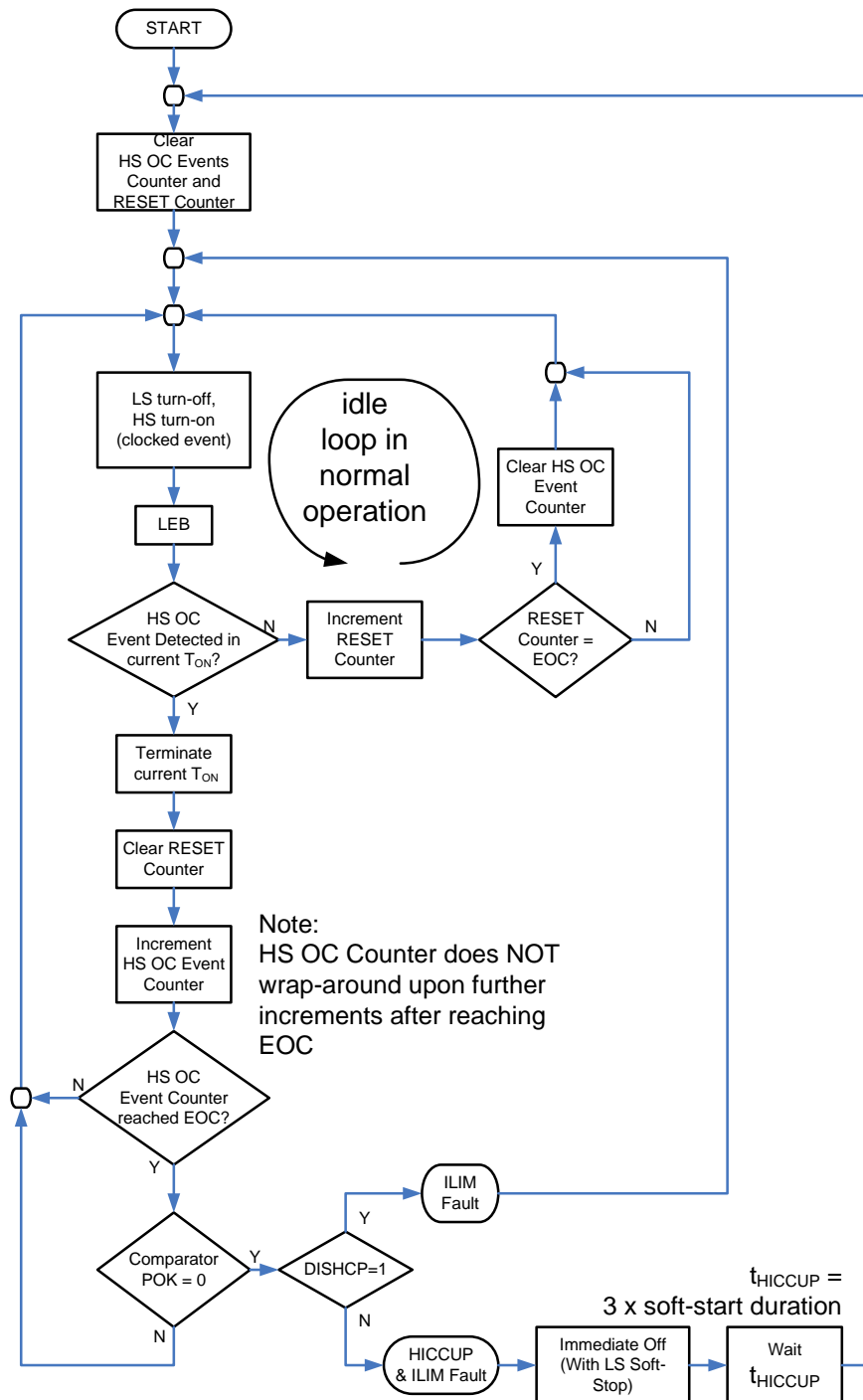
Assuming ENRSRFLT = 0, after entering hiccup through Immediate OFF, the responsible channel will be kept off for a certain hiccup time (t_{HICCUP}), which corresponds to 3x soft-start time on that

channel, and after the hiccup time a new soft-start is attempted. The Buck channel will continue to operate in this condition until the overload is removed.

If the overload condition is removed and the affected channel resumes normal operation (POK returns HIGH), nRSTO_A and (if applicable) nRSTO_P will be deasserted after their programmed reset delay (nRADLY[3:0] and nRPDLY[3:0] bits).

The Buck overcurrent protection flowchart is detailed below:

Figure 5-6. Hiccup Protection Flowchart



5.10. Output Current Limiting (LDOs)

LDOs feature a brick-wall linear current limit, which is also active in Load Switch mode (FBYPM = 1). When the current limit is engaged, the ILIM flag is set in the corresponding LDO status register. Engaging the current limit on an LDO output does not necessarily invoke a FAULT. The LDO must also be outside of soft-start and/or not performing positive DVS transitions, and POK must also go LOW.

5.11. LDO Controller Overcurrent

Overload protection for the LDO Controller channel is supported by the Buck channel which powers the input of the LDO Controller (external MOSFET drain). The LDO Controller does not have any autonomous overcurrent protection.

For safety and robustness against short-circuit on the LDO Controller output, the Hiccup mode protection of the Buck feeding the LDO Controller should never be disabled, otherwise excessive power dissipation across the external MOSFET or permanent damage may result.

5.12. Power Channels Fault Definitions and Fault Management

5.12.1. FAULT Definitions for Power Channels

For Buck converters, the definition of a FAULT event is:

FAULT = Mr and [(not(DISHCP) and HICCUP) or (DISHCP and ILIM and not(POK) and SSDONE)]

When a Buck channel is a replica, it has Mr = 0, and it will never generate a fault event.

For LDOs, the definition of a FAULT event is:

FAULT = (ILIM and not(POK) and SSDONE)

5.12.2. FAULT Management

The subsequent behavior after the occurrence of a FAULT on a certain power channel depends on the bit settings of ENRSRFLT, DISRSTFLT, and DISINTFLT for that channel.

ENRSRFLT: Enable Restart on FAULT bit. If ENRSRFLT = 1, a FAULT on the channel will cause an Immediate OFF of ALL channels currently ON, then invoke an automatic restart sequence of enabled channels after a 100 ms delay.

The nRSTO_P/nRSTO_A resets will be automatically asserted (with no delay) as a consequence of the simultaneous Immediate OFF of all channels. This is relevant only if Mr = 1 for Bucks.

DISRSTFLT: Disable Reset on FAULT bit. For a channel having ENABLE = 1, this bit disables automatic nRSTO_A and/or nRSTO_P deassertion upon channel FAULT during run time.

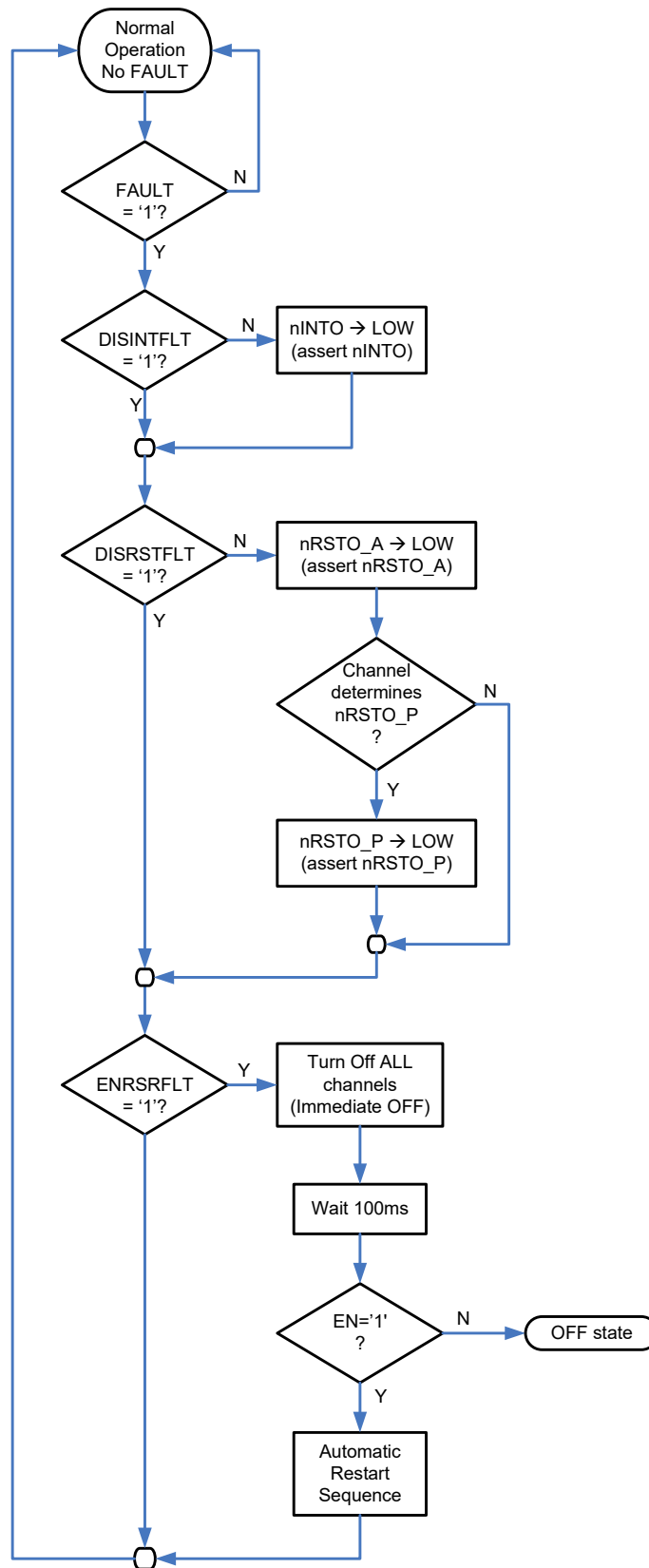
If ENABLE = 0, the channel is not part of the start-up sequence and therefore does not affect the deassertion of nRSTO_P/nRSTO_A.

If a channel having ENABLE = 0 at POR is later turned on through the interface by setting ENABLE = 1 after the deassertion of nRSTO_A/nRSTO_P, and the user wants to prevent assertion of nRSTO_A/nRSTO_P upon FAULT on that channel, it is also necessary to set DISRSTFLT = 1 concurrently. This is relevant only if Mr = 1 for Bucks.

DISINTFLT: Disable Interrupt on FAULT bit. This bit disables automatic nINTO assertion upon channel FAULT during run time. This is relevant only if Mr = 1 for Bucks.

The flowchart below illustrates the actions executed when a FAULT occurs on a certain power channel, depending on the values of the bits DISINTFLT, DISRSTFLT and ENRSRFLT. In order to experience a FAULT event, the channel must be enabled (ENABLE = 1) and in the case of Buck converters, it must be operating either as a MAIN or in independent mode (Mr = 1).

Figure 5-7. Fault Management Flowchart



5.13. LDO Controller External MOSFET Selection

The LDO Controller is intended to drive an external N-channel MOSFET. Possible external MOSFETs Q1 for the LDO Controller are listed in [Table 5-3](#).

Table 5-3. Discrete MOSFETs for the LDO Controller

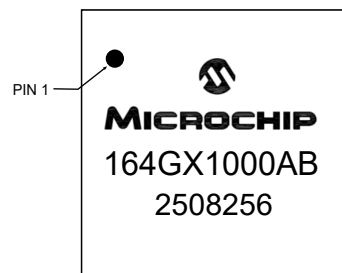
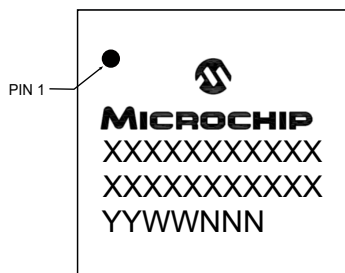
| Q1 Part Number | Manufacturer | BVdss (V) | Vth (V) MIN-MAX | Rds(ON) MAX @ Vgs | Rated Id (A) | Rated Vgs (V) | Package | RthJA °C/W |
|----------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|
| SiUD412ED | Vishay Siliconix | 12 | 0.35-0.9 | 0.55Ω @ 1.8V | 0.5 | ±5 | 0.8 x 0.6 mm QFN | 80 |
| Si8806DB | Vishay Siliconix | 12 | 0.4-1 | 75 mΩ @ 1.8V | 3.2 | ±8 | 0.8 x 0.8 mm BGA | 105 |
| SiA436DJ | Vishay Siliconix | 8 | 0.35-0.8 | 12.5 mΩ @ 1.8V | 12 | ±5 | 2.05 x 2.05 mm QFN | 28 |
| SiAA02DJ | Vishay Siliconix | 20 | 0.6-1.6 | 16.2 mΩ @ 2.5V | 18 | +12/-8 | 2.05 x 2.05 mm QFN | 28 |
| SiSH106DN | Vishay Siliconix | 20 | 0.6-1.5 | 9.8 mΩ @ 2.5V | 19.5 | ±12 | 3.3 x 3.3 mm QFN | 24 |

6. Package Information

Package Marking Information

64-Lead VQFN (8x8x0.9 mm)

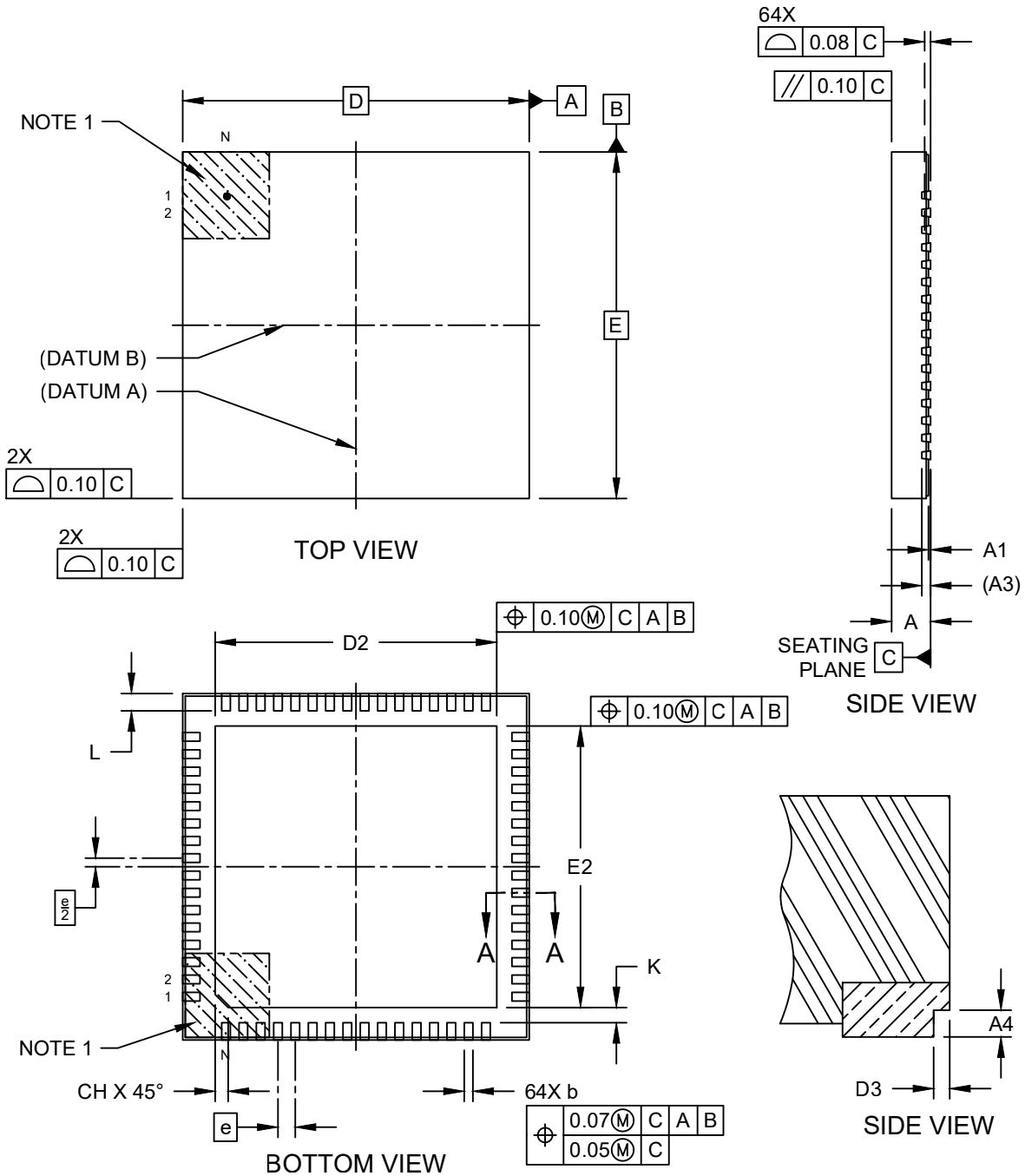
Example:



| | | |
|----------------|--|--|
| Legend: | XX...X | Product Code or Customer-specific information |
| | Y | Year code (last digit of calendar year) |
| | YY | Year code (last 2 digits of calendar year) |
| | WW | Week code (week of January 1 is week '01') |
| | NNN | Alphanumeric traceability code |
| | (e3) | Pb-free JEDEC designator for Matte Tin (Sn) |
| | * | This package is Pb-free. The Pb-free JEDEC designator (e3) can be found on the outer packaging for this package. |
| Note: | In the event the full Microchip part number cannot be marked on one line, it will be carried over to the next line, thus limiting the number of available characters for customer-specific information. Package may or not include the corporate logo. | |

**64-Lead Very Thin Plastic Quad Flat, No Lead Package (KCX) - 8x8x0.9 mm Body [VQFN]
With 6.5x6.5 mm Exposed Pad and Stepped Wettable Flanks**

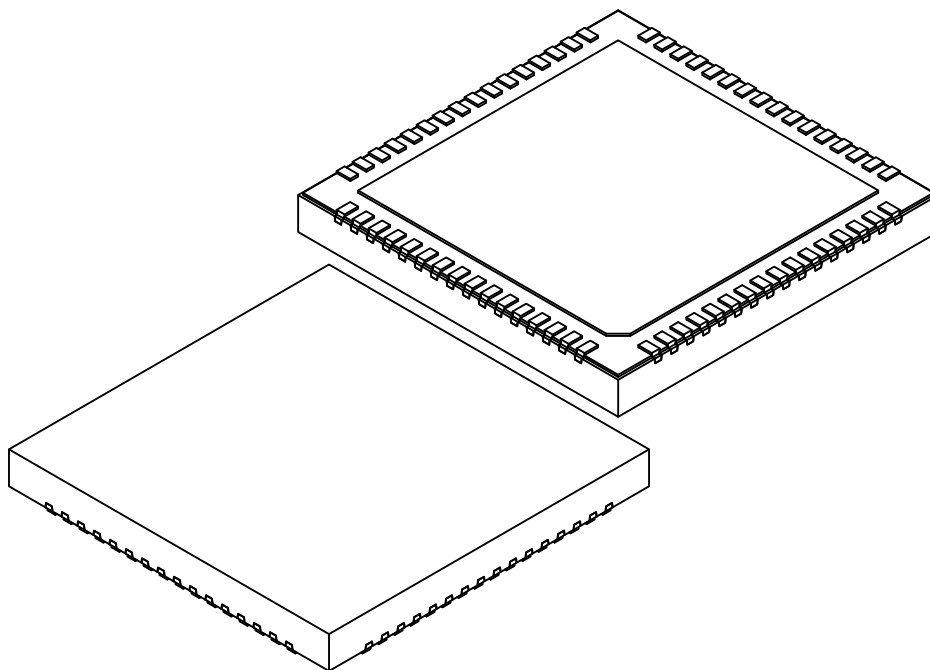
Note: For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at <http://www.microchip.com/packaging>



Microchip Technology Drawing C04-00479 Rev C Sheet 1 of 2

**64-Lead Very Thin Plastic Quad Flat, No Lead Package (KCX) - 8x8x0.9 mm Body [VQFN]
With 6.5x6.5 mm Exposed Pad and Stepped Wettable Flanks**

Note: For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at <http://www.microchip.com/packaging>



| | | Units | MILLIMETERS | | |
|-------------------------|----|-------|-------------|------|-------|
| Dimension Limits | | | MIN | NOM | MAX |
| Number of Terminals | N | | 64 | | |
| Pitch | e | | 0.40 BSC | | |
| Overall Height | A | | – | – | 0.90 |
| Standoff | A1 | | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.05 |
| Terminal Thickness | A3 | | 0.203 REF | | |
| Overall Length | D | | 8.00 BSC | | |
| Exposed Pad Length | D2 | | 6.40 | 6.50 | 6.60 |
| Overall Width | E | | 8.00 BSC | | |
| Exposed Pad Width | E2 | | 6.40 | 6.50 | 6.60 |
| Terminal Width | b | | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.25 |
| Terminal Length | L | | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.50 |
| Terminal-to-Exposed-Pad | K | | 0.20 | – | – |
| Step Height | A4 | | 0.10 | – | 0.19 |
| Step Length | D3 | | – | – | 0.085 |
| Index Corner Chamfer | CH | | – | 0.30 | – |

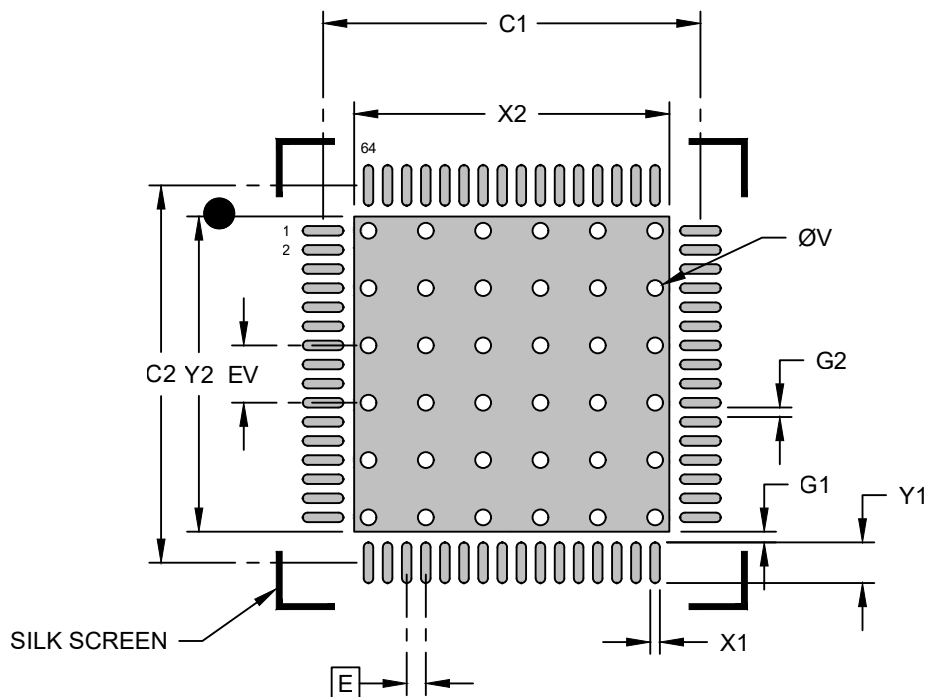
Notes:

- Pin 1 visual index feature may vary, but must be located within the hatched area.
- Package is saw singulated.
- Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M
BSC: Basic Dimension. Theoretically exact value shown without tolerances.
REF: Reference Dimension, usually without tolerance, for information purposes only.

Microchip Technology Drawing C04-00479 Rev C Sheet 2 of 2

**64-Lead Very Thin Plastic Quad Flat, No Lead Package (KCX) - 8x8x0.9 mm Body [VQFN]
With 6.5x6.5 mm Exposed Pad and Stepped Wettable Flanks**

Note: For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at <http://www.microchip.com/packaging>



RECOMMENDED LAND PATTERN

| Units | | MILLIMETERS | | |
|----------------------------------|----|-------------|------|------|
| Dimension Limits | | MIN | NOM | MAX |
| Contact Pitch | E | 0.40 BSC | | |
| Optional Center Pad Width | X2 | | | 6.60 |
| Optional Center Pad Length | Y2 | | | 6.60 |
| Contact Pad Spacing | C1 | | 7.90 | |
| Contact Pad Spacing | C2 | | 7.90 | |
| Contact Pad Width (X64) | X1 | | | 0.20 |
| Contact Pad Length (X64) | Y1 | | | 0.85 |
| Contact Pad to Center Pad (Xnn) | G1 | 0.20 | | |
| Contact Pad to Contact Pad (Xnn) | G2 | 0.20 | | |
| Thermal Via Diameter | V | | 0.33 | |
| Thermal Via Pitch | EV | | 1.20 | |

Notes:

- Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M
BSC: Basic Dimension. Theoretically exact value shown without tolerances.
- For best soldering results, thermal vias, if used, should be filled or tented to avoid solder loss during the reflow process.

Microchip Technology Drawing C04-02479 Rev C

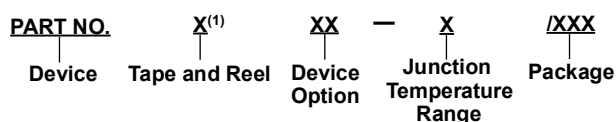
7. Revision History

The revision history describes the changes that were implemented in the document. The changes are listed by revision, starting with the most current publication.

| Revision | Date | Section | Description |
|----------|--------|---------|------------------|
| A | 5/2025 | | Initial Revision |

Product Identification System

To order or obtain information, e.g., on pricing or delivery, refer to the factory or the listed sales office.



| | | |
|--------------------|--|---|
| Device: | MCP164GX1000: High-performance, High-accuracy PMIC | |
| Tape & Reel: | Blank | = Tube |
| | T | = Tape and Reel ⁽¹⁾ |
| Device Option: | AA | = LPDDR4 |
| | AB | = DDR4 |
| Temperature Range: | I | = -40°C to +85°C (Industrial) |
| Package: | KCX | = VQFN, Very Thin Fine Pitch Quad Flat No Lead, 64-Lead, 8x8x0.9 mm |

Examples:

- MCP164GX1000TAA-I/KCX: High-performance PMIC for PIC64GX1000 with LPDDR4, Industrial Temperature, VQFN Package, Tape and Reel
- MCP164GX1000TAB-I/KCX: High-performance PMIC for PIC64GX1000 with DDR4, Industrial Temperature, VQFN Package, Tape and Reel

Notes:

1. Tape and Reel identifier only appears in the catalog part number description. This identifier is used for ordering purposes and is not printed on the device package. Check with your Microchip Sales Office for package availability with the Tape and Reel option.
2. Small form-factor packaging options may be available. Please check www.microchip.com/packaging for small-form factor package availability, or contact your local Sales Office.

Microchip Information

Trademarks

The “Microchip” name and logo, the “M” logo, and other names, logos, and brands are registered and unregistered trademarks of Microchip Technology Incorporated or its affiliates and/or subsidiaries in the United States and/or other countries (“Microchip Trademarks”). Information regarding Microchip Trademarks can be found at <https://www.microchip.com/en-us/about/legal-information/microchip-trademarks>.

ISBN: 979-8-3371-1076-9

Legal Notice

This publication and the information herein may be used only with Microchip products, including to design, test, and integrate Microchip products with your application. Use of this information in any other manner violates these terms. Information regarding device applications is provided only for your convenience and may be superseded by updates. It is your responsibility to ensure that your application meets with your specifications. Contact your local Microchip sales office for additional support or, obtain additional support at www.microchip.com/en-us/support/design-help/client-support-services.

THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED BY MICROCHIP "AS IS". MICROCHIP MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WRITTEN OR ORAL, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, RELATED TO THE INFORMATION INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR WARRANTIES RELATED TO ITS CONDITION, QUALITY, OR PERFORMANCE.

IN NO EVENT WILL MICROCHIP BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL LOSS, DAMAGE, COST, OR EXPENSE OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER RELATED TO THE INFORMATION OR ITS USE, HOWEVER CAUSED, EVEN IF MICROCHIP HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OR THE DAMAGES ARE FORESEEABLE. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, MICROCHIP'S TOTAL LIABILITY ON ALL CLAIMS IN ANY WAY RELATED TO THE INFORMATION OR ITS USE WILL NOT EXCEED THE AMOUNT OF FEES, IF ANY, THAT YOU HAVE PAID DIRECTLY TO MICROCHIP FOR THE INFORMATION.

Use of Microchip devices in life support and/or safety applications is entirely at the buyer's risk, and the buyer agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless Microchip from any and all damages, claims, suits, or expenses resulting from such use. No licenses are conveyed, implicitly or otherwise, under any Microchip intellectual property rights unless otherwise stated.

Microchip Devices Code Protection Feature

Note the following details of the code protection feature on Microchip products:

- Microchip products meet the specifications contained in their particular Microchip Data Sheet.
- Microchip believes that its family of products is secure when used in the intended manner, within operating specifications, and under normal conditions.
- Microchip values and aggressively protects its intellectual property rights. Attempts to breach the code protection features of Microchip products are strictly prohibited and may violate the Digital Millennium Copyright Act.
- Neither Microchip nor any other semiconductor manufacturer can guarantee the security of its code. Code protection does not mean that we are guaranteeing the product is "unbreakable". Code protection is constantly evolving. Microchip is committed to continuously improving the code protection features of our products.